

**Notice of MEDC Regular Meeting  
Montgomery Economic Development Corporation (MEDC)  
AGENDA**

**March 21, 2022 at 6:00 PM**

**NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC IS HEREBY GIVEN** the Board of Directors will conduct its MEDC Regular Meeting scheduled for **6:00 PM on Monday, March 21, 2022**, at the City of Montgomery City Hall, 101 Old Plantersville Road, Montgomery, Texas.

Members of the public may view the meeting live on the City's website [www.montgomerytexas.gov](http://www.montgomerytexas.gov) under Agenda/Minutes and then select **Live Stream Page (located at the top of the page)**. The Meeting Agenda Pack will be posted online at [www.montgomerytexas.gov](http://www.montgomerytexas.gov). The meeting will be recorded and uploaded to the City's website.

**CALL TO ORDER**

**OPEN PUBLIC COMMENT**

**APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

1. Minutes of the Regular Meeting of February 21, 2022.

**APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL REPORT**

2. Financial Report for February 2022

**CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION:**

3. Discussion and consideration to reconsider declined economic development grant request application from Troy Tep LLC.
4. Discussion and consideration of an economic grant request from Montgomery County United.
5. Discussion and consideration of establishing a policy for MEDC's financial participation in signage grants.
6. Discuss and consider wayfinding signage standard for use in City of Montgomery.
7. Update on progress of Clepper Sidewalk project.
8. Discuss and consider authorizing City staff to prepare and publish a Request for Qualifications on McCown Street design on behalf of the MEDC.
9. Consideration and possible action on FY 2021-2022 Budget Amendment #1.

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REPORTS**

10. City Administrator's Development Report March 2022.
11. Engineers Report

**EXECUTIVE SESSION**

The MEDC Board of Directors reserves the right to discuss any of the items listed specifically under this heading or for any items listed above in executive closed session as permitted by law including if they meet the qualifications in Sections 551.071(consultation with attorney), 551.072 (deliberation regarding real property), 551.073 (deliberation regarding gifts), 551.074 (personnel matters), 551.076 (deliberation

regarding security devices), and 551.087 (deliberation regarding economic development negotiations) of Chapter 551 of the Government Code of the State of Texas.

12. Adjourn into Closed Executive Session as authorized by the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Government Code, in accordance with the authority contained in the following: Section 551.072 (deliberation regarding real property).

**POSSIBLE ACTION FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION:**

13. Consideration and possible action on real property matters discussed in Executive Session

**BOARD INQUIRY**

**ADJOURNMENT**

/s/Richard Tramm

Richard Tramm, City Administrator for  
Rebecca Huss, President of MEDC

I certify that the attached notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board at City of Montgomery City Hall, 101 Old Plantersville Road, Montgomery, Texas, on March 18, 2022 at 3:00 p.m. I further certify that the following news media was notified of this meeting as stated above: The Courier

---

*This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Please contact the City Secretary's office at 936-597-6434 for further information or for special accommodations.*

---

**MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING**

**February 21, 2022**

**MONTGOMERY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

**CALL TO ORDER**

President Rebecca Huss called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

- Present: Rebecca Huss – President
- Jeff Angelo – Vice-President
- Ryan Londeen – Secretary
- Byron Sanford – Board Member
- Jeff Angelo – Board Member
- Dan Walker – Board Member
- Carol Langley – Treasurer

Absent: Wade Nelson – Board Member

Also Present: Richard Tramm – City Administrator  
                  Amy Brown – Events Coordinator

**OPEN PUBLIC COMMENT**

No public comment.

**APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

1. **Consideration and possible action regarding the Minutes for Regular and Special Meeting of January 17, 2022.**

Motion to approve the minutes as presented was made by Jeff Angelo and seconded by Carol Langley. All in favor. (6-0)

**APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL REPORT**

**2. Consideration and possible action regarding the Financial Report for January 2022**

Presented by Carol Langley.

Sanford asked if the new system is more “real time”? Tramm affirmed this and believed it to be a beneficial change.

Sanford asked about the February receipt being transferred on February 18<sup>th</sup>. Tramm responded that what was done in February is lagging and it was business done in March. February is the single largest payment month.

Huss mentioned a few years ago HEB accidentally paid the city a large amount, 10% of the Cities entire budget. Rather than leave it in the general fund unsegregated, it was put in a separate account to be kept away from sales tax income. There was then a long series of discussion with the comptroller and HEB that it had to have been a wrong allocation of sales tax. 6-8 months later it was finally reversed. Langely and Huss were involved in a series of conversation about take backs, if the comptroller makes a mistake and they pay us something that was sent accidentally, they don’t feel any sorrow when they take that money back. City had to pay it back in installments. Putting suspicious funds in separate accounts through this system will be very beneficial.

Carol asked if the report has already been sent. Tramm said it was received Thursday evening.

Richard Tramm expounded that eventually the comptroller did a “courtesy call”, and they said the money was going to be taken from the city the following month which was a big blow. This resulted in two regular months of collections.

Motion to approve the Financial Report through January 2022 by Byron Sanford and seconded by Jeff Angelo. All in favor. (6-0)

**CONSIDERATION AND POSSIBLE ACTION**

**3. Discussion and consideration of an economic development grant application from Reflective Life Ministries.**

Presented by Terry Weaver with Reflective Life Ministries

Weaver believed that the attendance for the event anticipated is meager and he hopes to grow the number. They are planning to rent an LED wall for the showing, they are also going to provide site tours around the city. The show will then launch globally to over 2 billion people. Their current budget for the project is \$10,065. There are 5,240 youths’ grades 7-12 who

attempt suicide daily, that’s why the project is so important to the production company. Last week in Montgomery County alone Terry received 3 phone calls about completed suicides.

Jeff Angelo asked if episode 2 has been previewed yet. Weaver responded that it has been previewed twice.

Angelo asked if the other 2 episodes, 3 and 4, were close to being finished. Weaver said the launch date is the 31<sup>st</sup> for episode 4.

Angelo asked if these episodes are coming out on any mainstream platforms. Weaver responded that the information hasn’t been released yet, but they will be released through YouTube in addition to other platforms. KSBJ wants it on multiple platforms.

Londeen asked Richard Tramm about the clause in the grant application that states, “typical grants are awarded at 1/3 the total project cost or up to \$5,000” and if that applies here. Tramm said it’s just a guideline to help applicants think carefully about how much to ask for. Londeen asked if the clause was added by previous MEDC board. Tramm was not sure of the background.

Motion to fund grant for the Reflective Life Ministries event coming up in April was made by Jeff Angelo and seconded by Byron Sanford. All in favor. (6-0)

Byron Sanford brought the materials to youth directors of Fellowship of Montgomery, First Baptist of Montgomery, and Lakeside Bible Churches. They have this in their hands currently. One out of three of those churches knew about the videos specifically. There are a few more churches in the area to spread the information to including Restoration Church which has a large youth program. He also mentioned that Montgomery County suicides have been flatlined.

Jeff Angelo mentioned that Judge Wayne Mack would be a wonderful presence at the event.

Weaver asked the group to please share the information with everyone.

**4. Discussion and consideration of an economic development grant application from Troy Tep LLC.**

Presented by Richard Tramm.

Langley brought up that this is the second time that this grant is being applied for because he didn’t have a signed permit and was asking for significantly more. She is comfortable with the \$5000.

Londeen mentioned that the MEDC had talked about creating a budget line item for signs in the city.

Langley said that this is only the second grant application for a sign has come up since she’s been on the MEDC.

Huss said that she wouldn't mind creating a budget for this because of the visual impact to keep the historic Montgomery feel. If it's more expensive to do that it would make sense for the MEDC to cover that cost. More discussion on creating room in the budget for signs would be good.

Sanford mentioned that last month someone was requesting \$42,000 for landscaping. Opening a precedent without having a pool of money designated for that could open the precedent for others to come in and request money for the same type of thing.

Tramm said that there is no budget for signs other than the economic development grant fund which is broad. He suggested making subcategories under the event.

Londeen said that he agreed with Huss in that if the MEDC is going to provide money it should be for going beyond what's needed. The cemetery wanted to put in a new fence. A standard chain link fence could have been put in for cheaper but the MEDC helped them put in a nicer fence and it heightened the aesthetics of the city. He has no interest in approving this for a standard sign.

Huss thought that that would give the MEDC a lot more ammunition. She asked Tramm if he could talk to McCorquodale about making the signs more cohesive. Signage is important to businesses; they have to be big and visible but if the businesses want to make them more cohesive then the MEDC should try to encourage that.

Tramm said that maybe the MEDC can pull from other places so that new businesses being built moving forward would have to adhere to something, but it would take a few months to get information like that together.

Motion to deny the grant application from Troy Tep, LLC was made by Ryan Londeen and seconded by Jeff Angelo. Langley voted no. Motion passes (5-1).

**5. Authorize signing and execution of a banking resolution by the approved MEDC banking account signers.**

Presented by Richard Tramm

Motion to authorize signing and execution of a banking resolution by the approved MEDC banking account signers was made by Ryan Londeen and seconded by Dan Walker. All in favor. (6-0)

**6. Consideration and possible action to approve the Special Projects Manager Position.**

Presented by Richard Tramm

Angelo asked if there was anything to approve. Huss answered that the MEDC must approve changes made by City Council.

Motion to accept the job description was made by Jeff Angelo and seconded by Carol Langley. All in favor. (6-0)

**7. Consideration and possible action to authorize photo shoot expenses with Sterling Regard Photography.**

Presented by Richard Tramm

Londeen asked if this is for the photos on the website. Huss confirmed that to be the case.

Motion to authorize photo shoot expenses was made by Carol Langley and seconded by Ryan Londeen. All in favor. (6-0)

**8. Consideration and possible action regarding the extension, terms, and duties of the contracted Events Coordinator position through the hiring of the Special Projects Manager position.**

Presented by Richard Tramm

Huss stated that it's clear what we want from the position and the pay. The pay should adjust to the role that the person is fulfilling.

Londeen asked if the city is still vetting applicants. Tramm said he's just receiving applications currently then he'll start with the paperwork at the end of March.

Angelo asked if the MEDC is just needing to extend the special projects manager salary so that the MEDC can get to the next step. Tramm said yes.

Huss asked if Amy Brown is going from Events Coordinator and stepping into the Special Projects Manager position. Should she be getting paid for that role until that position is filled.

Sanford said that the MEDC needs to get in front of the grant funding. The MEDC needs someone to help with that and not just doing event coordinating. The MEDC should be paying for the Special Projects Manager position on contract.

Londeen said the MEDC would have to tie back into the previous motion by increasing the pay to fit the job description.

Walker asked if the city will have to hire a new Events Coordinator if they hire someone for the Special Projects Manager. Huss said that the Special Projects Manager will be doing that.

Angelo pointed out that as of right now the city has an Events Coordinator and a Social Media person, but the city wants to combine those things along with additional duties for that same salary.

Huss mentioned that the MEDC originally had the Social Media duties as a separate job.

Angelo believed the MEDC should keep it that way. Adding social media is a big job and may be too much on top of all the other duties.

Discussion between Sanford and Huss on how many hours someone can put in without burnout or without getting paid as much as they could in a normal market.

Angelo thought that the social media is too much to add to the job description. The city could hire third party social media workers. Huss responded that there are always downsides to doing that. The job is not thoroughly done.

Langley suggested that everything stays as it is right now with Amy Brown getting a check and Rebecca Huss getting a check. When the new person is hired (if they're still needed) then it's extended again. The new person is going to do all these new jobs. Angelo agreed.

Motion to extend the terms and duties of the contracted Events Coordinator position was made by Carol Langley and seconded by Jeff Angelo. All in favor. (6-0)

Huss stated that it's important to remember that the cities sales tax is not just generated from people inside the city limits.

**9. Discussion on planning timeline for projects in the Downtown Master Plan.**

Presented by Richard Tramm

Huss asked if the city council accepted the \$200,000 offered from the MEDC. Tramm said yes, they're happy to have that coming toward them.

Sanford asked about the 3–5-year plan on Clepper St and if the \$400,000 price tag included sidewalks or not. Tramm answered that this is just for the road work. It does not include sidewalk plans.

Londeen asked if the MEDC could pick a few short-term projects that are attainable now and then some midterm ones that the MEDC can come back to. Tramm said that if the MEDC said they wanted to drive these projects now he would ask how the MEDC plans to fund it because you'd be looking at \$1.6 million.



Angelo asked what the low hanging fruit projects were besides Clepper. Is there something that's going to make a big impact? Tramm stated that there are a few things that could potentially be pushed back, but it will be hard to make those decisions.

Sanford emphasizes the need for parking.

Tramm stated that starting next month some of the sanitary sewer lines will be revised.

Londeen stated that the Master Drainage Plan is a function of the city to do. How does the MEDC negotiate that with the City? Tramm said that it goes back to how quickly the MEDC wants to see this stuff done. Is the MEDC willing to pay for the expediency? The city council has accepted this plan.

Londeen asked if the city is funding the Utility Master Plan. Tramm answered essentially no. This is based off the cities funding, but the city's budget was set before this document was approved and forwarded to the council. The funding has not yet been approved.

Londeen and Langley agree that the city should be responsible for those types of plans. That's the function of a city. The MEDC wants to improve the city scape. That's not the city's job, but the plans are.

Huss stated that the MEDC has \$175,000 budgeted towards downtown improvements.

Londeen stated that maybe the MEDC needs to make it clear to the city that it wants to do one of these projects, like McCown St.

Huss mentioned that the city should be using their utility fund for the Utility Plan. City Council would potentially need to use funds for the Master Drainage Plan. The city needs to hire a design firm to get into the nuts and bolts of what it will look like and get hard costs. Huss asked Londeen if that seemed like a logical next step. He agreed that that could be the down payment to show the MEDC is serious about it getting done.

Huss asked Tramm if the city is planning to do a tax bond any time soon. Maybe the MEDC could piggyback on that. Borrowing once is cheaper than borrowing twice. Tramm said that there have been some discussions about it.

Angelo asked when the raised medians will be coming into Montgomery. Londeen answered that they stop at 2854 and won't be coming down this way any time soon. Discussion of potential medians moving into the city and the dangers of driving and pulling out of various areas in the city.

Angelo asked if there was anything the city or constituents could do to light a fire under TxDOT and get them moving on certain things. Tramm answered that there's nothing anyone can do to get TxDOT moving.

No motion needed

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT REPORTS**

**10. City Administrators Development Report February 2022**

Presented by Richard Tramm

**11. Events Report**

Presented by Amy Brown

Angelo thought it would be a great idea to get to know the Summit Business Park developer and help spread the word about his development. How can the MEDC support him? Brown answered that the MEDC could help go around to conference and help find businesses.

Huss mentioned that someone from Chamber of Commerce was paid to do that as well. Angelo suggested using the Chamber of Commerce to encourage activity.

Huss expounded that someone was hired and funded partly by the MEDC and partly by the Chamber of Commerce, but she mainly did Chamber of Commerce work. So, the MEDC went in a different direction.

Tramm reminded Angelo that the MEDC and the city’s focus is 5 square miles of Montgomery, but the Chamber of Commerce focus is many times larger than Montgomery. Almost one quarter of the county and there’s a lot of overlap but not enough.

Angelo suggested a survey for local businesses on the website, instead of going through the city. Tramm said he would be happy to do that when they have help to do that.

No motion needed.

**EXECUTIVE SESSION**

**12. Adjourn into Closed Executive Session as authorized by the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Government Code, in accordance with the authority contained in the following: Section 551.072 (deliberation regarding real property).**

Item tabled.

**13. Consideration and possible action on real property matters discussed in Executive Session.**

Item tabled.

**BOARD INQUIRY**

Sanford mentioned that Del Roberts is going to do an update for TML. Langley and Sanford went to the TML meeting and there are some ongoing legislative wars.

Huss asked Tramm about the potential of hiring a consultant to nail down people that were skating over things.

Tramm answered that there should be a report back soon.

Sanford and Angelo discussed how great the city is to try to bring more people in.

**ACTION ITEMS FOR FUTURE MEETINGS**

| <i>ACTION ITEM</i> | <i>ASSIGNEE</i> | <i>DUE DATE</i> |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                    |                 |                 |
|                    |                 |                 |
|                    |                 |                 |

**ADJOURNMENT**

Motion by Jeff Angelo and seconded by Rebecca Huss to adjourn the meeting at 8:23 p.m. All in favor. (6-0)

Submitted by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Richard Tramm, City Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_

Rebecca Huss, MEDC President

**CITY OF MONTGOMERY - MEDC  
ACCOUNT BALANCES REPORT  
Through February 28, 2022 - For March 2022 Meeting**

|                           | <u>MONEY MARKET<br/>ACCOUNTS</u> | <u>INVESTMENTS</u>   | <u>TOTALS</u>          |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| <b><u>MEDC</u></b>        |                                  |                      |                        |
| CHECKING ACCOUNT #1017938 | \$ 1,545,612.93                  |                      | \$ 1,545,612.93        |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS         | \$ -                             | \$ 839,744.39        | \$ 839,744.39          |
| <b>TOTAL MIDC</b>         | <b>\$ 1,545,612.93</b>           | <b>\$ 839,744.39</b> | <b>\$ 2,385,357.32</b> |

**INVESTMENTS**

|                                 | <b>Issue Date</b> | <b>Maturity Date</b> | <b>Interest Rate</b> | <b>Balance</b>       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Texpool #00005                  |                   |                      | 0.07%                | \$ 176,469.87        |
| Texpool #00006                  |                   |                      | 0.07%                | \$ 463,227.62        |
| Texpool #00010                  |                   |                      | 0.07%                | \$ 200,046.90        |
| <b>Certificates</b>             |                   |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Total Investment Balance</b> |                   |                      |                      | <b>\$ 839,744.39</b> |

\*\* Notes:

The Sales Tax Transfer of \$79,693.81 was transferred on 3/11/2022. This will show on the next report

This is the first report out of Incode. I will be including for the rest of this FYE the October - January General Ledger from QuickBooks to show all detail from those months.

Total Spent so far on the Flag Festival is \$1,881.26. This amount will show on the next report.

## List of Disbursements / Receipts - City of Montgomery EDC for period 02/01 to 02/28/2022

Fund: 400 - MEDC Checking

| Post Date  | Check / Deposit / ACH | Description                                  | Amount         |
|------------|-----------------------|--|----------------|
| 02/28/2022 | Transfer              | Transfer from General Fund                   | \$ 3,575.00    |
| 02/28/2022 | Transfer              | Transfer from General Fund - Sales Tax 02/22 | \$ 152,610.02  |
|            |                       | Total Deposits                               | \$ 156,185.02  |
| 02/04/2022 | 2169                  | Amy Brown                                    | \$ (3,088.04)  |
| 02/04/2022 | 2170                  | Rebecca Huss                                 | \$ (1,500.00)  |
| 02/11/2022 | 2171                  | Houston Barricade and Supply LLC             | \$ (4,604.78)  |
| 02/24/2022 | 2172                  | Reflective Life Ministries                   | \$ (5,000.00)  |
|            |                       | Total Disbursements                          | \$ (14,192.82) |

Fund: 400 - MEDC General Texpool

| Post Date  | Check / Deposit / ACH | Description                                | Amount         |
|------------|-----------------------|--|----------------|
| 02/11/2022 | Transfer              | Transfer to Texpool Reimbursement / Kroger | \$ (20,833.33) |
|            |                       | Total Disbursements                        | \$ (20,833.33) |

Fund: 400 - MEDC Reimbursement / Kroger

| Post Date  | Check / Deposit / ACH | Description                   | Amount       |
|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| 02/11/2022 | Transfer              | Transfer from General Texpool | \$ 20,833.33 |
|            |                       | Total Deposits                | \$ 20,833.33 |

Fund: 400 - MEDC Downtown Development - No Activity for this Month

| Interest on Bank Accounts: |                                  |  | Amount   |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------|
| Texpool XXXX0005           | MEDC Fund - Reimb                |  | \$ 8.36  |
| Texpool XXXX0006           | MEDC Fund                        |  | \$ 22.66 |
| Texpool XXXX0010           | MEDC Fund - Downtown Development |  | \$ 9.69  |
| FFB General Fund XXXX7938  | MEDC Fund                        |  | \$ 44.64 |

|                      |  | Current Total Budget        | MTD Activity        | YTD Activity        | Budget Remaining        |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| Fund: 400 - MEDC     |  |                             |                     |                     |                         |
| Revenue              |  |                             |                     |                     |                         |
| 400-00-44110-0000000 | Sales Tax Revenue                                | 1,000,000.00                | 152,610.02          | 499,149.28          | 500,850.72              |
| 400-00-44230-0000000 | Interest Income                                  | 4,000.00                    | -                   | 285.72              | 3,714.28                |
| 400-00-44240-0000000 | Miscellaneous Income                             | 250.00                      | -                   | -                   | 250.00                  |
| 400-00-44300-0000000 | Events Revenue                                   | -                           | 1,625.00            | 8,110.00            | (8,110.00)              |
|                      | <b>Total Revenues:</b>                           | <b>1,004,250.00</b>         | <b>154,235.02</b>   | <b>507,545.00</b>   | <b>496,705.00</b>       |
| Expense              |  |                             |                     |                     |                         |
| 400-40-46103-0000000 | Public Infrastructure - Downtown Dev. Imp.       | 172,250.00                  | -                   | 3,566.05            | 168,683.95              |
| 400-40-46104-0000000 | Public Infrastructure - Utility Extensions       | 50,000.00                   | -                   | -                   | 50,000.00               |
| 400-40-46107-0000000 | Public Infrastructure - Transfer to Capital Proj | 160,000.00                  | -                   | -                   | 160,000.00              |
| 400-40-46111-0000000 | Public Infrastructure - Streets & Sidewalks      | 40,000.00                   | -                   | -                   | 40,000.00               |
|                      | <b>Total: Category 1</b>                         | <b>422,250.00</b>           | <b>-</b>            | <b>3,566.05</b>     | <b>418,683.95</b>       |
| 400-40-46205-0000000 | Business & Development - Sales Tax Reimb         | 250,000.00                  | 20,833.33           | 104,166.66          | 145,833.34              |
| 400-40-46206-0000000 | Business & Development - Econ Dev Grant Prog     | 20,000.00                   | 5,000.00            | 5,000.00            | 15,000.00               |
|                      | <b>Total: Category 2</b>                         | <b>270,000.00</b>           | <b>25,833.33</b>    | <b>109,166.66</b>   | <b>160,833.34</b>       |
| 400-40-46302-0000000 | Quality of Life - Removal of Blight              | 15,000.00                   | -                   | -                   | 15,000.00               |
| 400-40-46303-0000000 | Quality of Life - Events                         | 40,000.00                   | -                   | -                   | 40,000.00               |
| 400-40-46304-0000000 | Quality of Life - Neighborhood Water Party       | 2,500.00                    | -                   | -                   | 2,500.00                |
| 400-40-46308-0000000 | Quality of Life - Light up Montgomery            | 4,000.00                    | -                   | 2,848.99            | 1,151.01                |
| 400-40-46311-0000000 | Quality of Life - Christmas Parade               | 10,000.00                   | -                   | 6,826.47            | 3,173.53                |
| 400-40-46312-0000000 | Quality of Life - Contests / Prizes              | 4,000.00                    | -                   | 31.05               | 3,968.95                |
| 400-40-46313-0000000 | Quality of Life - Events - Equipment             | 10,000.00                   | 4,604.78            | 4,874.78            | 5,125.22                |
| 400-40-46314-0000000 | Quality of Life - Montgomery Quilt Walk          | 10,000.00                   | -                   | 415.95              | 9,584.05                |
| 400-40-46315-0000000 | Quality of Life - Montgomery Antiques Festival   | 10,000.00                   | -                   | -                   | 10,000.00               |
| 400-40-46316-0000000 | Quality of Life - Movie Night                    | 2,500.00                    | -                   | 356.80              | 2,143.20                |
| 400-40-46318-0000000 | Quality of Life - Pet Parade                     | 5,000.00                    | -                   | 1,344.47            | 3,655.53                |
| 400-40-46319-0000000 | Quality of Life - Montgomery Fall Festival       | -                           | -                   | 8,000.00            | (8,000.00)              |
| 400-40-46320-0000000 | Quality of Life - Snow in Historic Mont TX       | 20,000.00                   | -                   | 14,367.69           | 5,632.31                |
| 400-40-46321-0000000 | Quality of Life - Lonestar Flag Fest             | 10,000.00                   | -                   | -                   | 10,000.00               |
| 400-40-46322-0000000 | Quality of Life - Downtown Enhancement Proj      | 30,000.00                   | -                   | -                   | 30,000.00               |
| 400-40-46338-0000000 | Quality of Life - Fall Heritage Festival         | 10,000.00                   | -                   | -                   | 10,000.00               |
| 400-40-46339-0000000 | Quality of Life - Trick or Treat Historic Mont.  | 5,000.00                    | -                   | 1,441.08            | 3,558.92                |
|                      | <b>Total: Category 3</b>                         | <b>188,000.00</b>           | <b>4,604.78</b>     | <b>40,507.28</b>    | <b>147,492.72</b>       |
| 400-40-46500-0000000 | Marketing and Tourism - Category IV              | -                           | -                   | 383.84              | (383.84)                |
| 400-40-46505-0000000 | Marketing and Tourism - Brochures / Printed Lit  | 4,000.00                    | -                   | -                   | 4,000.00                |
| 400-40-46511-0000000 | Marketing and Tourism - Website                  | 6,500.00                    | -                   | 785.34              | 5,714.66                |
| 400-40-46514-0000000 | Marketing and Tourism - Social Media Advertising | 3,000.00                    | 108.57              | 356.47              | 2,643.53                |
| 400-40-46515-0000000 | Marketing and Tourism - Historical Signage       | 5,000.00                    | -                   | -                   | 5,000.00                |
|                      | <b>Total: Category 4</b>                         | <b>18,500.00</b>            | <b>108.57</b>       | <b>1,525.65</b>     | <b>16,974.35</b>        |
| 400-40-46601-0000000 | Administration - Transfers to General Fund       | 55,000.00                   | 4,583.33            | 22,916.66           | 32,083.34               |
| 400-40-46603-0000000 | Administration - Miscellaneous Expenses          | 500.00                      | -                   | 29.99               | 470.01                  |
| 400-40-46604-0000000 | Administration - Consulting/Professional Serv    | 40,000.00                   | 4,500.00            | 20,250.00           | 19,750.00               |
| 400-40-46607-0000000 | Administration - Travel & Trainings Expenses     | 10,000.00                   | 88.04               | 906.27              | 9,093.73                |
|                      | <b>Total: Category 5</b>                         | <b>105,500.00</b>           | <b>9,171.37</b>     | <b>44,102.92</b>    | <b>61,397.08</b>        |
|                      | <b>Total Expenditures:</b>                       | <b>1,004,250.00</b>         | <b>39,718.05</b>    | <b>198,868.56</b>   | <b>805,381.44</b>       |
|                      | <b>Net Income/Loss</b>                           | <b>-</b>                    | <b>114,516.97</b>   | <b>308,676.44</b>   | <b>(308,676.44)</b>     |
| <b>Group Summary</b> |  |                             |                     |                     |                         |
|                      |  | <b>Current Total Budget</b> | <b>MTD Activity</b> | <b>YTD Activity</b> | <b>Budget Remaining</b> |
| Fund: 400 - MEDC     |  | 1,004,250.00                | 154,235.02          | 507,545.00          | 496,705.00              |
| Revenue              |  |                             |                     |                     |                         |
| Expense              |  | 1,004,250.00                | 39,718.05           | 198,868.56          | 805,381.44              |

City of Montgomery - MEDC  
**General Ledger**  
 As of January 31, 2022

03/14/22

| Type                         | Date       | Num  | Name                         | Memo   | Debit      | Credit     | Balance      |
|------------------------------|------------|------|------------------------------|--|------------|------------|--------------|
| <b>51100 - MEDC Checking</b> |            |      |                              |  |            |            | 1,263,630.90 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 10/01/2021 | 2094 | Amy Brown                    | Events Coordinator - September 2021                            |            | 1,518.27   | 1,262,112.63 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 10/03/2021 | 2090 | Abel Aguirre                 | VOID: Montgomery Quilt Walk Security (\$360.00)                | 0.00       |            | 1,262,112.63 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 10/03/2021 | 2091 | George Hernandez             | VOID: Montgomery Quilt Walk Security (\$630.00)                | 0.00       |            | 1,262,112.63 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 10/03/2021 | 2092 | Jacob McRae                  | VOID: Montgomery Quilt Walk Security (\$720.00)                | 0.00       |            | 1,262,112.63 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 10/03/2021 | 2093 | Nathaniel Graves             | VOID: Montgomery Quilt Walk Security (\$495.00)                | 0.00       |            | 1,262,112.63 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 10/05/2021 | 2095 | Rebecca Huss                 | Reimbursement of Expense - Social Media Services               |            | 1,500.00   | 1,260,612.63 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 10/05/2021 | 2096 | Amazon Capital Services, Inc | Supplies for Events - Ballot Box with Lock -Quilt Walk         |            | 16.49      | 1,260,596.14 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 10/05/2021 | 2097 | JK Graphics, Inc.            | Inv 35901 - Graphics for Quilt Walk - Signs                    |            | 108.00     | 1,260,488.14 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 10/05/2021 | 2098 | Swank Motion Pictures, Inc.  | Movie Night - Wonder Woman - Invoice 003080348                 |            | 325.00     | 1,260,163.14 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 10/06/2021 | 2099 | Charlie Diggs Entertainment  | Montgomery Fall Festival - Charlie Diggs                       |            | 8,000.00   | 1,252,163.14 |
| General Journal              | 10/07/2021 | AL   | First Financial Bank         | Sales Tax Transfer 10/21                                       | 68,690.66  |            | 1,320,853.80 |
| General Journal              | 10/07/2021 | AL   | First Financial Bank         | Monthly Admin Transfer October 2021                            |            | 4,583.33   | 1,316,270.47 |
| General Journal              | 10/07/2021 | AL   | First Financial Bank         | Transfer to Utility Fund                                       |            | 119.00     | 1,316,151.47 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 10/12/2021 | 2100 | Rebecca Huss                 | Reimbursement of Expense - Fernland Dedication                 |            | 6.41       | 1,316,145.06 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 10/13/2021 | 2101 | JK Graphics, Inc.            | Inv 35953 - Graphics for Quilt Walk - Signs                    |            | 171.00     | 1,315,974.06 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 10/13/2021 | 2102 | Swank Motion Pictures, Inc.  | Movie Night - Captain Marvel - Invoice 003083026               |            | 325.00     | 1,315,649.06 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 10/14/2021 | 2103 | Gunda Corporation            | Downtown Design & Streetscape Improvements Plan - Invoice 9362 |            | 2,516.90   | 1,313,132.16 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 10/18/2021 | 2104 | Amazon Capital Services, Inc | Supplies for Events - Snow in Historic Montgomery TX           |            | 66.97      | 1,313,065.19 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 10/26/2021 | 2105 | Amy Brown                    | Events Coordinator - October 2021                              |            | 1,500.00   | 1,311,565.19 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 10/26/2021 | 2106 | The Kroger Co.               | 2017-18 True Up / 2019 Tax Year- MEDC Sales Tax Rebate         |            | 132,391.00 | 1,179,174.19 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 10/28/2021 | 2107 | Abel Aguirre                 | Trick or Treat Historic Montgomery 2021 - Abel Aguirre         |            | 180.00     | 1,178,994.19 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 10/28/2021 | 2108 | Chick-Fil-A                  | Meals- Fernland Dedication                                     |            | 180.00     | 1,178,814.19 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 10/28/2021 | 2109 | Melissa Griffin              | Trick or Treat Historic Montgomery 2021 - Melissa Griffin      |            | 180.00     | 1,178,634.19 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 10/28/2021 | 2110 | Trent Lozano                 | Trick or Treat Historic Montgomery 2021- Trent Lozano          |            | 180.00     | 1,178,454.19 |
| General Journal              | 10/29/2021 | AL   | First Financial Bank         | Transfer to General Fund                                       |            | 1,320.85   | 1,177,133.34 |
| General Journal              | 10/29/2021 | AL   | First Financial Bank         | Transfer to Utility Fund                                       |            | 90.00      | 1,177,043.34 |
| General Journal              | 10/31/2021 | AL   |                              | Interest on Checking - October 2021                            | 44.38      |            | 1,177,087.72 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 11/01/2021 | 2111 | Rebecca Huss                 | Reimbursement of Expense - Social Media Services               |            | 1,500.00   | 1,175,587.72 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 11/05/2021 | 2112 | Abel Aguirre                 | Pet Parade Security 2021 - Abel Aguirre                        |            | 180.00     | 1,175,407.72 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 11/05/2021 | 2113 | Jacob McRae                  | Pet Parade Security 2021- Jacob McRae                          |            | 180.00     | 1,175,227.72 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 11/05/2021 | 2114 | Joe Belmares                 | Pet Parade Security 2021 - Joe Belmares                        |            | 180.00     | 1,175,047.72 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 11/05/2021 | 2115 | Kyle Hensley                 | Pet Parade Security 2021 - Kyle Hensley                        |            | 180.00     | 1,174,867.72 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 11/05/2021 | 2116 | Melissa Griffin              | Pet Parade Security 2021 - Melissa Griffin                     |            | 180.00     | 1,174,687.72 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 11/05/2021 | 2117 | Trent Lozano                 | Pet Parade Security 2021- Trent Lozano                         |            | 180.00     | 1,174,507.72 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 11/05/2021 | 2118 | Kevin Smith                  | DJ for Trick or Treat Historic Montgomery                      |            | 150.00     | 1,174,357.72 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 11/05/2021 | 2119 | Dani Plagens                 | Pet Parade Photographer - 11/13/2021                           |            | 200.00     | 1,174,157.72 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 11/10/2021 | 2120 | Amazon Capital Services, Inc | Marketing & Tourism - Social Media Advertising                 |            | 78.80      | 1,174,078.92 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 11/10/2021 | 2121 | Gunda Corporation            | Downtown Design & Streetscape Improvements Plan - Invoice 9399 |            | 787.50     | 1,173,291.42 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 11/10/2021 | 2122 | JK Graphics, Inc.            | Inv 35883 - Downtown Dev Improvements                          |            | 31.50      | 1,173,259.92 |
| General Journal              | 11/18/2021 | AL   | First Financial Bank         | Sales Tax Transfer 11/21                                       | 135,240.02 |            | 1,308,499.94 |
| General Journal              | 11/18/2021 | AL   | First Financial Bank         | Monthly Admin Transfer November 2021                           |            | 4,583.33   | 1,303,916.61 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 11/19/2021 | 2123 | Kevin Smith                  | DJ for Pet Parade  |            | 250.00     | 1,303,666.61 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 11/19/2021 | 2124 | Byron Sanford                | Reimbursement - HGAC Board of Directors Meeting                |            | 93.19      | 1,303,573.42 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 11/24/2021 | 2125 | Amazon Capital Services, Inc | Supplies for Events - Candy Cane Markers for Christmas Parade  |            | 39.99      | 1,303,533.43 |
| General Journal              | 11/30/2021 | AL   |                              | Interest on Checking - November 2021                           | 44.83      |            | 1,303,578.26 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 12/03/2021 | 2126 | Amy Brown                    | Events Coordinator - November 2021                             |            | 2,525.14   | 1,301,053.12 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 12/03/2021 | 2127 | David P. Rice                | Light up the Park - Santa                                      |            | 250.00     | 1,300,803.12 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 12/03/2021 | 2128 | Rebecca Huss                 | Reimbursement of Expense - Social Media Services               |            | 1,500.00   | 1,299,303.12 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 12/03/2021 | 2129 | Julia Ford                   | First Place Light Pole - Light up the Park                     |            | 75.00      | 1,299,228.12 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 12/03/2021 | 2130 | Amanda Mystric               | Second Place Light Pole - Light up the Park                    |            | 50.00      | 1,299,178.12 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 12/03/2021 | 2131 | Jeff and Lisa Waddell        | Third Place Light Pole - Light up the Park                     |            | 25.00      | 1,299,153.12 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 12/03/2021 | 2132 | Lisa Martin                  | First Place - Residential Lighting Contest                     |            | 200.00     | 1,298,953.12 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 12/03/2021 | 2133 | Jennifer Olson               | Second Place Residential - Light up the Park                   |            | 150.00     | 1,298,803.12 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 12/03/2021 | 2134 | Paul and Jennifer Brown      | Third Place Residential - Light up the Park                    |            | 100.00     | 1,298,703.12 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 12/03/2021 | 2135 | Pizza Shack                  | First Place Commercial - Light up the Park                     |            | 75.00      | 1,298,628.12 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 12/03/2021 | 2136 | Hodge Podge Lodge            | Second Place Commercial - Light up the Park                    |            | 50.00      | 1,298,578.12 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 12/03/2021 | 2137 | Skinner's Carpet             | Third Place Commercial - Light up the Park                     |            | 25.00      | 1,298,553.12 |
| Bill Pmt -Check              | 12/03/2021 | 2138 | Sugar's Mascot Costumes      | Remaining 50% of cost - Goat Costume                           |            | 3,330.00   | 1,295,223.12 |

City of Montgomery - MEDC  
**General Ledger**  
 As of January 31, 2022

03/14/22

| Type                                      | Date       | Num  | Name                          | Memo   | Debit      | Credit     | Balance      |
|---|------------|------|-------------------------------|--|------------|------------|--------------|
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/10/2021 | 2139 | Amazon Capital Services, Inc  | Supplies for Events - Light up the Park / Christmas Parade                         |            | 294.97     | 1,294,928.15 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/10/2021 | 2140 | JK Graphics, Inc.             | Inv 36053 - Graphics for Events - Signs (LUTP) ; (Christmas Parade) ; (Snow Party) |            | 642.00     | 1,294,286.15 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/10/2021 | 2141 | Sterling Regard Photography   | Photography - Snow in Historic Montgomery TX                                       |            | 200.00     | 1,294,086.15 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/10/2021 | 2142 | Chris Hoffmeyer               | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |            | 180.00     | 1,293,906.15 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/10/2021 | 2143 | Daniel Justice                | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |            | 180.00     | 1,293,726.15 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/10/2021 | 2144 | Greg Carleton                 | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |            | 180.00     | 1,293,546.15 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/10/2021 | 2145 | Jessica Edelman               | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |            | 180.00     | 1,293,366.15 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/10/2021 | 2146 | Joneatta Brown                | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |            | 180.00     | 1,293,186.15 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/10/2021 | 2147 | Justin Branch                 | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |            | 180.00     | 1,293,006.15 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/10/2021 | 2148 | Kayvon Behravan               | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |            | 180.00     | 1,292,826.15 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/10/2021 | 2149 | Kevin Thompson                | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |            | 180.00     | 1,292,646.15 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/10/2021 | 2150 | Laci Seaton                   | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |            | 180.00     | 1,292,466.15 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/10/2021 | 2151 | Marcus Bolden                 | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |            | 180.00     | 1,292,286.15 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/10/2021 | 2152 | Mark Gallion                  | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |            | 180.00     | 1,292,106.15 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/10/2021 | 2153 | Reed Edelman                  | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |            | 180.00     | 1,291,926.15 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/10/2021 | 2154 | Riley Zapf                    | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |            | 180.00     | 1,291,746.15 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/10/2021 | 2155 | Shane Towler                  | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |            | 180.00     | 1,291,566.15 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/10/2021 | 2156 | Ice Express                   | Ice for Snow in Historic Montgomery TX   |            | 11,399.99  | 1,280,166.16 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/13/2021 | 2157 | Jason Smith                   | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |            | 180.00     | 1,279,986.16 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/14/2021 | 2158 | Gunda Corporation             | Downtown Design & Streetscape Improvements Plan - Invoice 9505                     |            | 2,747.05   | 1,277,239.11 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/14/2021 | 2159 | McCoy's Building Supply       | EMT Conduit Pet Parade - Invoice 11376026  |            | 7.99       | 1,277,231.12 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/17/2021 | 2160 | Destinee Lister               | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |            | 180.00     | 1,277,051.12 |
| General Journal                           | 12/17/2021 | AL   | First Financial Bank          | Sales Tax Transfer 12/21   | 72,239.44  |            | 1,349,290.56 |
| General Journal                           | 12/17/2021 | AL   | First Financial Bank          | Monthly Admin Transfer December 2021   |            | 4,583.34   | 1,344,707.22 |
| General Journal                           | 12/17/2021 | AL   | First Financial Bank          | Transfer to Utility Fund   |            | 90.00      | 1,344,617.22 |
| General Journal                           | 12/17/2021 | AL   | First Financial Bank          | Transfer to General Fund   |            | 7,885.52   | 1,336,731.70 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/20/2021 | 2161 | Swank Motion Pictures, Inc.   | Movie Night - Polar Express - Invoice 003120727                                    |            | 325.00     | 1,336,406.70 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/30/2021 | 2162 | Home Depot                    | Barriers for Snow Party - Invoice 2021217  |            | 204.00     | 1,336,202.70 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/30/2021 | 2163 | Honey Bucket                  | Portable Restrooms - MEDC Snow Party   |            | 533.00     | 1,335,669.70 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/30/2021 | 2164 | NTS Mikedon, LLC              | Detour Signs for Christmas Parade - Invoice 1109860                                |            | 50.16      | 1,335,619.54 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 12/30/2021 | 2165 | Amy Brown                     | Events Coordinator - December 2021   |            | 3,057.31   | 1,332,562.23 |
| General Journal                           | 12/31/2021 | AL   |                               | Interest on Checking - December 2021   | 44.95      |            | 1,332,607.18 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 01/04/2022 | 2166 | Kevin Smith                   | DJ for Snow Party  |            | 225.00     | 1,332,382.18 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 01/04/2022 | 2167 | Rebecca Huss                  | Reimbursement of Expense - Social Media Services                                   |            | 1,500.00   | 1,330,882.18 |
| General Journal                           | 01/14/2022 | AL   | First Financial Bank          | Sales Tax Transfer 01/22   | 70,369.14  |            | 1,401,251.32 |
| General Journal                           | 01/14/2022 | AL   | First Financial Bank          | Monthly Admin Transfer January 2022  |            | 4,583.33   | 1,396,667.99 |
| General Journal                           | 01/14/2022 | AL   | First Financial Bank          | Transfer to General Fund   |            | 296.77     | 1,396,371.22 |
| General Journal                           | 01/14/2022 | AL   | First Financial Bank          | Transfer from General Fund   | 2,910.00   |            | 1,399,281.22 |
| General Journal                           | 01/26/2022 | AL   | First Financial Bank          | Transfer to Utility Fund   |            | 90.00      | 1,399,191.22 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                           | 01/26/2022 | 2168 | Living Savior Lutheran Church | Rental of Facility for 2022 Quilt Walk   |            | 225.00     | 1,398,966.22 |
| General Journal                           | 01/27/2022 | AL   | First Financial Bank          | Transfer to General Fund   |            | 461.72     | 1,398,504.50 |
| General Journal                           | 01/31/2022 | AL   |                               | Interest on Checking - January 2022  | 46.59      |            | 1,398,551.09 |
| General Journal                           | 01/31/2022 | AL   | First Financial Bank          | Transfer from General Fund   | 3,575.00   |            | 1,402,126.09 |
| Total 51100 · MEDC Checking               |            |      |                               |  | 353,205.01 | 214,709.82 | 1,402,126.09 |
| <b>51300 · Time Deposits-MEDC</b>         |            |      |                               |  |            |            | 434,919.34   |
| General Journal                           | 10/06/2021 | AL   |                               | October 2021 Transfer to Texpool Reimbursement Account - Kroger Co.                |            | 20,833.33  | 414,086.01   |
| General Journal                           | 10/28/2021 | AL   |                               | Transfer to Pay Kroger Payment - 2017/2018 True up & 2019 Regular Payment          | 132,391.00 |            | 546,477.01   |
| General Journal                           | 10/31/2021 | Int  |                               | Interest on Texpool  | 12.93      |            | 546,489.94   |
| General Journal                           | 11/03/2021 | AL   |                               | November 2021 Transfer to Texpool Reimbursement Account - Kroger Co.               |            | 20,833.33  | 525,656.61   |
| General Journal                           | 11/30/2021 | Int  |                               | Interest on Texpool  | 16.46      |            | 525,673.07   |
| General Journal                           | 12/08/2021 | AL   |                               | December 2021 Transfer to Texpool Reimbursement Account - Kroger Co.               |            | 20,833.34  | 504,839.73   |
| General Journal                           | 12/31/2021 | Int  |                               | Interest on Texpool  | 16.29      |            | 504,856.02   |
| General Journal                           | 01/11/2022 | AL   |                               | January 2022 Transfer to Texpool Reimbursement Account - Kroger Co.                |            | 20,833.33  | 484,022.69   |
| General Journal                           | 01/31/2022 | Int  |                               | Interest on Texpool  | 15.60      |            | 484,038.29   |
| Total 51300 · Time Deposits-MEDC          |            |      |                               |  | 132,452.28 | 83,333.33  | 484,038.29   |
| <b>51301 · Texpool Reimbursement Acct</b> |            |      |                               |  |            |            | 204,667.15   |



City of Montgomery - MEDC  
**General Ledger**  
 As of January 31, 2022

03/14/22

| Type                                     | Date       | Num                | Name                         | Memo  | Debit      | Credit     | Balance     |
|--|------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---|------------|------------|-------------|
| General Journal                          | 10/06/2021 | AL                 |                              | October 2021 Transfer to Texpool Reimbursement Account - Kroger Co.       | 20,833.33  |            | 225,500.48  |
| General Journal                          | 10/28/2021 | AL                 |                              | Transfer to Pay Kroger Payment - 2017/2018 True up & 2019 Regular Payment |            | 132,391.00 | 93,109.48   |
| General Journal                          | 10/31/2021 | Int                |                              | Interest on Texpool   | 6.31       |            | 93,115.79   |
| General Journal                          | 11/03/2021 | AL                 |                              | November 2021 Transfer to Texpool Reimbursement Account - Kroger Co.      | 20,833.33  |            | 113,949.12  |
| General Journal                          | 11/30/2021 | Int                |                              | Interest on Texpool   | 3.53       |            | 113,952.65  |
| General Journal                          | 12/08/2021 | AL                 |                              | December 2021 Transfer to Texpool Reimbursement Account - Kroger Co.      | 20,833.34  |            | 134,785.99  |
| General Journal                          | 12/31/2021 | Int                |                              | Interest on Texpool   | 4.10       |            | 134,790.09  |
| General Journal                          | 01/11/2022 | AL                 |                              | January 2022 Transfer to Texpool Reimbursement Account - Kroger Co.       | 20,833.33  |            | 155,623.42  |
| General Journal                          | 01/31/2022 | Int                |                              | Interest on Texpool   | 4.76       |            | 155,628.18  |
| Total 51301 · Texpool Reimbursement Acct |            |                    |                              |   | 83,352.03  | 132,391.00 | 155,628.18  |
| <b>51302 · Texpool - Downtown</b>        |            |                    |                              |   |            |            | 200,012.22  |
| General Journal                          | 10/31/2021 | Int                |                              | Interest on Texpool   | 5.99       |            | 200,018.21  |
| General Journal                          | 11/30/2021 | Int                |                              | Interest on Texpool   | 6.23       |            | 200,024.44  |
| General Journal                          | 12/31/2021 | Int                |                              | Interest on Texpool   | 6.38       |            | 200,030.82  |
| General Journal                          | 01/31/2022 | Int                |                              | Interest on Texpool   | 6.39       |            | 200,037.21  |
| Total 51302 · Texpool - Downtown         |            |                    |                              |   | 24.99      | 0.00       | 200,037.21  |
| <b>51150 · Accounts Receivable Audit</b> |            |                    |                              |   |            |            | 407,861.36  |
| Total 51150 · Accounts Receivable Audit  |            |                    |                              |   |            |            | 407,861.36  |
| <b>51171 · Due From Gen Fund</b>         |            |                    |                              |   |            |            | 0.00        |
| General Journal                          | 10/06/2021 | AL                 |                              | To accrue sales tax revenue rec'd 10/21                                   | 68,690.66  |            | 68,690.66   |
| General Journal                          | 10/07/2021 | AL                 |                              | Sales Tax Transfer 10/21  |            | 68,690.66  | 0.00        |
| General Journal                          | 11/16/2021 | AL                 |                              | To accrue sales tax revenue rec'd 11/21                                   | 135,240.02 |            | 135,240.02  |
| General Journal                          | 11/18/2021 | AL                 |                              | Sales Tax Transfer 11/21  |            | 135,240.02 | 0.00        |
| General Journal                          | 12/09/2021 | AL                 |                              | To accrue sales tax revenue rec'd 12/21                                   | 72,239.44  |            | 72,239.44   |
| General Journal                          | 12/17/2021 | AL                 |                              | Sales Tax Transfer 12/21  |            | 72,239.44  | 0.00        |
| General Journal                          | 01/12/2022 | AL                 |                              | To accrue sales tax revenue rec'd 01/22                                   | 70,369.14  |            | 70,369.14   |
| General Journal                          | 01/13/2022 | AL                 |                              | Light Up the Park Revenues  | 275.00     |            | 70,644.14   |
| General Journal                          | 01/13/2022 | AL                 |                              | Christmas Parade Revenues   | 2,635.00   |            | 73,279.14   |
| General Journal                          | 01/14/2022 | AL                 |                              | Sales Tax Transfer 01/22  |            | 70,369.14  | 2,910.00    |
| General Journal                          | 01/14/2022 | AL                 |                              | Transfer from General Fund  |            | 2,910.00   | 0.00        |
| General Journal                          | 01/31/2022 | AL                 |                              | Transfer from General Fund  |            | 3,575.00   | -3,575.00   |
| General Journal                          | 01/31/2022 | ALR                |                              | Events Revenue - Charlie Diggs / Antiques Festival                        | 3,575.00   |            | 0.00        |
| Total 51171 · Due From Gen Fund          |            |                    |                              |   | 353,024.26 | 353,024.26 | 0.00        |
| <b>51174 · Due from Home Grant Funds</b> |            |                    |                              |   |            |            | 5,177.00    |
| Total 51174 · Due from Home Grant Funds  |            |                    |                              |   |            |            | 5,177.00    |
| <b>52000 · Accounts Payable</b>          |            |                    |                              |   |            |            | -142,217.07 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                          | 10/01/2021 | 2094               | Amy Brown                    | Events Coordinator - September 2021                                       | 1,518.27   |            | -140,698.80 |
| Bill                                     | 10/01/2021 | 35883              | JK Graphics, Inc.            | Inv 35883 - Downtown Dev Improvements                                     |            | 31.50      | -140,730.30 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                          | 10/03/2021 | 2090               | Abel Aguirre                 | VOID: Montgomery Quilt Walk Security (\$360.00)                           | 0.00       |            | -140,730.30 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                          | 10/03/2021 | 2091               | George Hernandez             | VOID: Montgomery Quilt Walk Security (\$630.00)                           | 0.00       |            | -140,730.30 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                          | 10/03/2021 | 2092               | Jacob McRae                  | VOID: Montgomery Quilt Walk Security (\$720.00)                           | 0.00       |            | -140,730.30 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                          | 10/03/2021 | 2093               | Nathaniel Graves             | VOID: Montgomery Quilt Walk Security (\$495.00)                           | 0.00       |            | -140,730.30 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                          | 10/05/2021 | 2095               | Rebecca Huss                 | Reimbursement of Expense - Social Media Services                          | 1,500.00   |            | -139,230.30 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                          | 10/05/2021 | 2096               | Amazon Capital Services, Inc | Supplies for Events - Ballot Box with Lock -Quilt Walk                    | 16.49      |            | -139,213.81 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                          | 10/05/2021 | 2097               | JK Graphics, Inc.            | Inv 35901 - Graphics for Quilt Walk - Signs                               | 108.00     |            | -139,105.81 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                          | 10/05/2021 | 2098               | Swank Motion Pictures, Inc.  | Movie Night - Wonder Woman - Invoice 003080348                            | 325.00     |            | -138,780.81 |
| Bill                                     | 10/06/2021 | Fall Festival 2021 | Charlie Diggs Entertainment  | Montgomery Fall Festival - Charlie Diggs                                  |            | 8,000.00   | -146,780.81 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                          | 10/06/2021 | 2099               | Charlie Diggs Entertainment  | Montgomery Fall Festival - Charlie Diggs                                  | 8,000.00   |            | -138,780.81 |
| Bill                                     | 10/06/2021 | 35953              | JK Graphics, Inc.            | Inv 35953 - Graphics for Quilt Walk - Signs                               |            | 171.00     | -138,951.81 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                          | 10/12/2021 | 2100               | Rebecca Huss                 | Reimbursement of Expense - Fernland Dedication                            | 6.41       |            | -138,945.40 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                          | 10/13/2021 | 2101               | JK Graphics, Inc.            | Inv 35953 - Graphics for Quilt Walk - Signs                               | 171.00     |            | -138,774.40 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                          | 10/13/2021 | 2102               | Swank Motion Pictures, Inc.  | Movie Night - Captain Marvel - Invoice 003083026                          | 325.00     |            | -138,449.40 |
| Bill Pmt -Check                          | 10/14/2021 | 2103               | Gunda Corporation            | Downtown Design & Streetscape Improvements Plan - Invoice 9362            | 2,516.90   |            | -135,932.50 |

City of Montgomery - MEDC  
**General Ledger**  
 As of January 31, 2022

03/14/22

| Type            | Date       | Num                  | Name                         | Memo   | Debit      | Credit   | Balance     |
|-----------------|------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--|------------|----------|-------------|
| Bill            | 10/14/2021 | 19KM-MWVC-CQX3       | Amazon Capital Services, Inc | Supplies for Events - Wristbands for Snow in Historic Montgomery                   |            | 16.99    | -135,949.49 |
| Bill            | 10/15/2021 | 1DCM-1WRD-KYV9       | Amazon Capital Services, Inc | Supplies for Events - Toys for Snow in Historic Montgomery                         |            | 49.98    | -135,999.47 |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 10/18/2021 | 2104                 | Amazon Capital Services, Inc | Supplies for Events - Snow in Historic Montgomery TX                               | 66.97      |          | -135,932.50 |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 10/26/2021 | 2105                 | Amy Brown                    | Events Coordinator - October 2021  | 1,500.00   |          | -134,432.50 |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 10/26/2021 | 2106                 | The Kroger Co.               | 2017-18 True Up / 2019 Tax Year- MEDC Sales Tax Rebate                             | 132,391.00 |          | -2,041.50   |
| Bill            | 10/28/2021 | Trick or Treat 2021  | Melissa Griffin              | Trick or Treat Historic Montgomery 2021 - Melissa Griffin                          |            | 180.00   | -2,221.50   |
| Bill            | 10/28/2021 | Trick or Treat 2021  | Abel Aguirre                 | Trick or Treat Historic Montgomery 2021 - Abel Aguirre                             |            | 180.00   | -2,401.50   |
| Bill            | 10/28/2021 | Trick or Treat 2021  | Trent Lozano                 | Trick or Treat Historic Montgomery 2021- Trent Lozano                              |            | 180.00   | -2,581.50   |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 10/28/2021 | 2107                 | Abel Aguirre                 | Trick or Treat Historic Montgomery 2021 - Abel Aguirre                             | 180.00     |          | -2,401.50   |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 10/28/2021 | 2108                 | Chick-Fil-A                  | Meals- Fernland Dedication   | 180.00     |          | -2,221.50   |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 10/28/2021 | 2109                 | Melissa Griffin              | Trick or Treat Historic Montgomery 2021 - Melissa Griffin                          | 180.00     |          | -2,041.50   |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 10/28/2021 | 2110                 | Trent Lozano                 | Trick or Treat Historic Montgomery 2021- Trent Lozano                              | 180.00     |          | -1,861.50   |
| Bill            | 10/30/2021 | Trick Or Treat DJ    | Kevin Smith                  | DJ for Trick or Treat Historic Montgomery  |            | 150.00   | -2,011.50   |
| Bill            | 10/31/2021 | October 2021         | Amy Brown                    | Events Coordinator - October 2021  |            | 1,500.00 | -3,511.50   |
| Bill            | 10/31/2021 | Social Media Service | Rebecca Huss                 | Reimbursement of Expense - Social Media Services                                   |            | 1,500.00 | -5,011.50   |
| Bill            | 10/31/2021 | 9399                 | Gunda Corporation            | Downtown Design & Streetscape Improvements Plan - Invoice 9399                     |            | 787.50   | -5,799.00   |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 11/01/2021 | 2111                 | Rebecca Huss                 | Reimbursement of Expense - Social Media Services                                   | 1,500.00   |          | -4,299.00   |
| Bill            | 11/03/2021 | 16LA-P176-VH9D       | Amazon Capital Services, Inc | Social Media Advertising / Snow In Historic Montgomery TX                          |            | 78.80    | -4,377.80   |
| Bill            | 11/04/2021 | Trick or Treat       | Dani Plagens                 | Trick or Treat Photographer - 11/13/2021   |            | 200.00   | -4,577.80   |
| Bill            | 11/05/2021 | Pet Parade 2021      | Abel Aguirre                 | Pet Parade Security 2021 - Abel Aguirre  |            | 180.00   | -4,757.80   |
| Bill            | 11/05/2021 | Pet Parade 2021      | Jacob McRae                  | Pet Parade Security 2021- Jacob McRae  |            | 180.00   | -4,937.80   |
| Bill            | 11/05/2021 | Pet Parade 2021      | Melissa Griffin              | Pet Parade Security 2021 - Melissa Griffin   |            | 180.00   | -5,117.80   |
| Bill            | 11/05/2021 | Pet Parade 2021      | Kyle Hensley                 | Pet Parade Security 2021 - Kyle Hensley  |            | 180.00   | -5,297.80   |
| Bill            | 11/05/2021 | Pet Parade 2021      | Joe Belmares                 | Pet Parade Security 2021 - Joe Belmares  |            | 180.00   | -5,477.80   |
| Bill            | 11/05/2021 | Pet Parade 2021      | Trent Lozano                 | Pet Parade Security 2021- Trent Lozano   |            | 180.00   | -5,657.80   |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 11/05/2021 | 2112                 | Abel Aguirre                 | Pet Parade Security 2021 - Abel Aguirre  | 180.00     |          | -5,477.80   |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 11/05/2021 | 2113                 | Jacob McRae                  | Pet Parade Security 2021- Jacob McRae  | 180.00     |          | -5,297.80   |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 11/05/2021 | 2114                 | Joe Belmares                 | Pet Parade Security 2021 - Joe Belmares  | 180.00     |          | -5,117.80   |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 11/05/2021 | 2115                 | Kyle Hensley                 | Pet Parade Security 2021 - Kyle Hensley  | 180.00     |          | -4,937.80   |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 11/05/2021 | 2116                 | Melissa Griffin              | Pet Parade Security 2021 - Melissa Griffin   | 180.00     |          | -4,757.80   |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 11/05/2021 | 2117                 | Trent Lozano                 | Pet Parade Security 2021- Trent Lozano   | 180.00     |          | -4,577.80   |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 11/05/2021 | 2118                 | Kevin Smith                  | DJ for Trick or Treat Historic Montgomery  | 150.00     |          | -4,427.80   |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 11/05/2021 | 2119                 | Dani Plagens                 | Pet Parade Photographer - 11/13/2021   | 200.00     |          | -4,227.80   |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 11/10/2021 | 2120                 | Amazon Capital Services, Inc | Marketing & Tourism - Social Media Advertising                                     | 78.80      |          | -4,149.00   |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 11/10/2021 | 2121                 | Gunda Corporation            | Downtown Design & Streetscape Improvements Plan - Invoice 9399                     | 787.50     |          | -3,361.50   |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 11/10/2021 | 2122                 | JK Graphics, Inc.            | Inv 35883 - Downtown Dev Improvements  | 31.50      |          | -3,330.00   |
| Bill            | 11/12/2021 | Inv 11376026         | McCoy's Building Supply      | EMT Conduit Pet Parade - Invoice 11376026  |            | 7.99     | -3,337.99   |
| Bill            | 11/16/2021 | Pet Parade DJ        | Kevin Smith                  | DJ for Pet Parade  |            | 250.00   | -3,587.99   |
| Bill            | 11/16/2021 | HGAC BOD Meeting     | Byron Sanford                | Reimbursement - HGAC Board of Directors Meeting                                    |            | 93.19    | -3,681.18   |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 11/19/2021 | 2123                 | Kevin Smith                  | DJ for Pet Parade  | 250.00     |          | -3,431.18   |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 11/19/2021 | 2124                 | Byron Sanford                | Reimbursement - HGAC Board of Directors Meeting                                    | 93.19      |          | -3,337.99   |
| Bill            | 11/19/2021 | 1YJR-9YGH-DFWN       | Amazon Capital Services, Inc | Supplies for Events - Candy Cane Markers for Christmas Parade                      |            | 39.99    | -3,377.98   |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 11/24/2021 | 2125                 | Amazon Capital Services, Inc | Supplies for Events - Candy Cane Markers for Christmas Parade                      | 39.99      |          | -3,337.99   |
| Bill            | 11/30/2021 | November 2021        | Amy Brown                    | Events Coordinator - November 2021   |            | 2,525.14 | -5,863.13   |
| Bill            | 11/30/2021 | Social Media Service | Rebecca Huss                 | Reimbursement of Expense - Social Media Services                                   |            | 1,500.00 | -7,363.13   |
| Bill            | 11/30/2021 | 36053                | JK Graphics, Inc.            | Inv 36053 - Graphics for Events - Signs (LUTP) ; (Christmas Parade) ; (Snow Party) |            | 642.00   | -8,005.13   |
| Bill            | 11/30/2021 | 9505                 | Gunda Corporation            | Downtown Design & Streetscape Improvements Plan - Invoice 9505                     |            | 2,747.05 | -10,752.18  |
| Bill            | 12/01/2021 | LUTP Santa           | David P. Rice                | Light up the Park - Santa  |            | 250.00   | -11,002.18  |
| Bill            | 12/01/2021 | 1FD7-N7VG-D4C9       | Amazon Capital Services, Inc | Supplies for Events - Green Elf Costume for Light up the Park                      |            | 119.98   | -11,122.16  |
| Bill            | 12/02/2021 | 1st Pl Light Pole    | Julia Ford                   | First Place Light Pole - Light up the Park   |            | 75.00    | -11,197.16  |
| Bill            | 12/02/2021 | 2nd Pl Light Pole    | Amanda Mystric               | Second Place Light Pole - Light up the Park  |            | 50.00    | -11,247.16  |
| Bill            | 12/02/2021 | 3rd Pl Light Pole    | Jeff and Lisa Waddell        | Third Place Light Pole - Light up the Park   |            | 25.00    | -11,272.16  |
| Bill            | 12/02/2021 | 1st Pl Residential   | Lisa Martin                  | 1st Place - Residential Lighting Contest   |            | 200.00   | -11,472.16  |
| Bill            | 12/02/2021 | 2nd Pl Residential   | Jennifer Olson               | 2nd Place Residential - Light up the Park  |            | 150.00   | -11,622.16  |
| Bill            | 12/02/2021 | 3rd Pl Residential   | Paul and Jennifer Brown      | 3rd Place Residential - Light up the Park  |            | 100.00   | -11,722.16  |
| Bill            | 12/02/2021 | 1st Pl Commercial    | Pizza Shack                  | First Place Commercial - Light up the Park   |            | 75.00    | -11,797.16  |
| Bill            | 12/02/2021 | 2nd Pl Commercial    | Hodge Podge Lodge            | Second Place Commercial - Light up the Park  |            | 50.00    | -11,847.16  |
| Bill            | 12/02/2021 | 3rd Pl Commercial    | Skinner's Carpet             | Third Place Commercial - Light up the Park   |            | 25.00    | -11,872.16  |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/03/2021 | 2126                 | Amy Brown                    | Events Coordinator - November 2021   | 2,525.14   |          | -9,347.02   |

City of Montgomery - MEDC  
**General Ledger**  
 As of January 31, 2022

03/14/22

| Type            | Date       | Num               | Name                         | Memo   | Debit     | Credit    | Balance    |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/03/2021 | 2127              | David P. Rice                | Light up the Park - Santa  | 250.00    |           | -9,097.02  |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/03/2021 | 2128              | Rebecca Huss                 | Reimbursement of Expense - Social Media Services                                   | 1,500.00  |           | -7,597.02  |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/03/2021 | 2129              | Julia Ford                   | First Place Light Pole - Light up the Park   | 75.00     |           | -7,522.02  |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/03/2021 | 2130              | Amanda Mystric               | Second Place Light Pole - Light up the Park  | 50.00     |           | -7,472.02  |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/03/2021 | 2131              | Jeff and Lisa Waddell        | Third Place Light Pole - Light up the Park   | 25.00     |           | -7,447.02  |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/03/2021 | 2132              | Lisa Martin                  | First Place - Residential Lighting Contest   | 200.00    |           | -7,247.02  |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/03/2021 | 2133              | Jennifer Olson               | Second Place Residential - Light up the Park                                       | 150.00    |           | -7,097.02  |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/03/2021 | 2134              | Paul and Jennifer Brown      | Third Place Residential - Light up the Park  | 100.00    |           | -6,997.02  |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/03/2021 | 2135              | Pizza Shack                  | First Place Commercial - Light up the Park   | 75.00     |           | -6,922.02  |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/03/2021 | 2136              | Hodge Podge Lodge            | Second Place Commercial - Light up the Park  | 50.00     |           | -6,872.02  |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/03/2021 | 2137              | Skinner's Carpet             | Third Place Commercial - Light up the Park   | 25.00     |           | -6,847.02  |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/03/2021 | 2138              | Sugar's Mascot Costumes      | Remaining 50% of cost - Goat Costume   | 3,330.00  |           | -3,517.02  |
| Bill            | 12/03/2021 | 1G1R-3NG7-7QNX    | Amazon Capital Services, Inc | Supplies for Events - Santa Suit for Christmas Parade                              |           | 174.99    | -3,692.01  |
| Bill            | 12/06/2021 | MEDC Snow Party   | Home Depot                   | Barriers for Snow Party - Invoice 2021217  |           | 204.00    | -3,896.01  |
| Bill            | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade  | Reed Edelman                 | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |           | 180.00    | -4,076.01  |
| Bill            | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade  | Jessica Edelman              | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |           | 180.00    | -4,256.01  |
| Bill            | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade  | Marcus Bolden                | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |           | 180.00    | -4,436.01  |
| Bill            | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade  | Chris Hoffmeyer              | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |           | 180.00    | -4,616.01  |
| Bill            | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade  | Riley Zapf                   | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |           | 180.00    | -4,796.01  |
| Bill            | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade  | Kayvon Behravan              | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |           | 180.00    | -4,976.01  |
| Bill            | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade  | Shane Towler                 | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |           | 180.00    | -5,156.01  |
| Bill            | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade  | Laci Seaton                  | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |           | 180.00    | -5,336.01  |
| Bill            | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade  | Joneatta Brown               | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |           | 180.00    | -5,516.01  |
| Bill            | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade  | Justin Branch                | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |           | 180.00    | -5,696.01  |
| Bill            | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade  | Greg Carleton                | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |           | 180.00    | -5,876.01  |
| Bill            | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade  | Daniel Justice               | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |           | 180.00    | -6,056.01  |
| Bill            | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade  | Mark Gallion                 | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |           | 180.00    | -6,236.01  |
| Bill            | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade  | Kevin Thompson               | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |           | 180.00    | -6,416.01  |
| Bill            | 12/07/2021 | Snow Party Photos | Sterling Regard Photography  | Photography - Snow in Historic Montgomery TX                                       |           | 200.00    | -6,616.01  |
| Bill            | 12/09/2021 | 121121COM2        | Ice Express                  | Ice for Snow in Historic Montgomery TX   |           | 11,399.99 | -18,016.00 |
| Bill            | 12/09/2021 | 003120727         | Swank Motion Pictures, Inc.  | Movie Night - Polar Express - Invoice 003120727                                    |           | 325.00    | -18,341.00 |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/10/2021 | 2139              | Amazon Capital Services, Inc | Supplies for Events - Light up the Park / Christmas Parade                         | 294.97    |           | -18,046.03 |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/10/2021 | 2140              | JK Graphics, Inc.            | Inv 36053 - Graphics for Events - Signs (LUTP) ; (Christmas Parade) ; (Snow Party) | 642.00    |           | -17,404.03 |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/10/2021 | 2141              | Sterling Regard Photography  | Photography - Snow in Historic Montgomery TX                                       | 200.00    |           | -17,204.03 |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/10/2021 | 2142              | Chris Hoffmeyer              | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   | 180.00    |           | -17,024.03 |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/10/2021 | 2143              | Daniel Justice               | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   | 180.00    |           | -16,844.03 |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/10/2021 | 2144              | Greg Carleton                | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   | 180.00    |           | -16,664.03 |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/10/2021 | 2145              | Jessica Edelman              | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   | 180.00    |           | -16,484.03 |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/10/2021 | 2146              | Joneatta Brown               | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   | 180.00    |           | -16,304.03 |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/10/2021 | 2147              | Justin Branch                | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   | 180.00    |           | -16,124.03 |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/10/2021 | 2148              | Kayvon Behravan              | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   | 180.00    |           | -15,944.03 |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/10/2021 | 2149              | Kevin Thompson               | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   | 180.00    |           | -15,764.03 |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/10/2021 | 2150              | Laci Seaton                  | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   | 180.00    |           | -15,584.03 |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/10/2021 | 2151              | Marcus Bolden                | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   | 180.00    |           | -15,404.03 |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/10/2021 | 2152              | Mark Gallion                 | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   | 180.00    |           | -15,224.03 |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/10/2021 | 2153              | Reed Edelman                 | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   | 180.00    |           | -15,044.03 |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/10/2021 | 2154              | Riley Zapf                   | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   | 180.00    |           | -14,864.03 |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/10/2021 | 2155              | Shane Towler                 | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   | 180.00    |           | -14,684.03 |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/10/2021 | 2156              | Ice Express                  | Ice for Snow in Historic Montgomery TX   | 11,399.99 |           | -3,284.04  |
| Bill            | 12/11/2021 | Snow Party DJ     | Kevin Smith                  | DJ for Snow Party  |           | 225.00    | -3,509.04  |
| Bill            | 12/13/2021 | Christmas Parade  | Jason Smith                  | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |           | 180.00    | -3,689.04  |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/13/2021 | 2157              | Jason Smith                  | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   | 180.00    |           | -3,509.04  |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/14/2021 | 2158              | Gunda Corporation            | Downtown Design & Streetscape Improvements Plan - Invoice 9505                     | 2,747.05  |           | -761.99    |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/14/2021 | 2159              | McCoy's Building Supply      | EMT Conduit Pet Parade - Invoice 11376026  | 7.99      |           | -754.00    |
| Bill            | 12/15/2021 | Christmas Parade  | Destinee Lister              | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   |           | 180.00    | -934.00    |
| Bill            | 12/16/2021 | 1109860           | NTS Mikedon, LLC             | Detour Signs for Christmas Parade - Invoice 1109860                                |           | 50.16     | -984.16    |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/17/2021 | 2160              | Destinee Lister              | Security - Christmas Parade 2021   | 180.00    |           | -804.16    |
| Bill Pmt -Check | 12/20/2021 | 2161              | Swank Motion Pictures, Inc.  | Movie Night - Polar Express - Invoice 003120727                                    | 325.00    |           | -479.16    |
| Bill            | 12/28/2021 | 0552490050        | Honey Bucket                 | Portable Restrooms - MEDC Snow Party   |           | 533.00    | -1,012.16  |

City of Montgomery - MEDC  
**General Ledger**  
 As of January 31, 2022

03/14/22

| Type                                  | Date       | Num                  | Name                          | Memo  | Debit      | Credit    | Balance     |
|---------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|------------|-----------|-------------|
| Bill Pmt -Check                       | 12/30/2021 | 2162                 | Home Depot                    | Barriers for Snow Party - Invoice 2021217   | 204.00     |           | -808.16     |
| Bill Pmt -Check                       | 12/30/2021 | 2163                 | Honey Bucket                  | Portable Restrooms - MEDC Snow Party  | 533.00     |           | -275.16     |
| Bill Pmt -Check                       | 12/30/2021 | 2164                 | NTS Mikedon, LLC              | Detour Signs for Christmas Parade - Invoice 1109860                                       | 50.16      |           | -225.00     |
| Bill Pmt -Check                       | 12/30/2021 | 2165                 | Amy Brown                     | Events Coordinator - December 2021  | 3,057.31   |           | 2,832.31    |
| Bill                                  | 12/31/2021 | December 2021        | Amy Brown                     | Events Coordinator - December 2021  |            | 3,057.31  | -225.00     |
| Bill                                  | 12/31/2021 | Social Media Service | Rebecca Huss                  | Reimbursement of Expense - Social Media Services  |            | 1,500.00  | -1,725.00   |
| Bill Pmt -Check                       | 01/04/2022 | 2166                 | Kevin Smith                   | DJ for Snow Party   | 225.00     |           | -1,500.00   |
| Bill Pmt -Check                       | 01/04/2022 | 2167                 | Rebecca Huss                  | Reimbursement of Expense - Social Media Services  | 1,500.00   |           | 0.00        |
| Bill                                  | 01/26/2022 | Quilt Walk Rental    | Living Savior Lutheran Church | Rental of Facility for 2022 Quilt Walk  |            | 225.00    | -225.00     |
| Bill Pmt -Check                       | 01/26/2022 | 2168                 | Living Savior Lutheran Church | Rental of Facility for 2022 Quilt Walk  | 225.00     |           | 0.00        |
| Bill                                  | 01/31/2022 | January 2022         | Amy Brown                     | Events Coordinator - January 2022   |            | 3,084.28  | -3,084.28   |
| Bill                                  | 01/31/2022 | Social Media Service | Rebecca Huss                  | Reimbursement of Expense - Social Media Services  |            | 1,500.00  | -4,584.28   |
| Total 52000 · Accounts Payable        |            |                      |                               |   | 186,022.63 | 48,389.84 | -4,584.28   |
| <b>52001 · Accounts Payable Audit</b> |            |                      |                               |   |            |           | -204,500.00 |
| General Journal                       | 10/06/2021 | AL                   | The Kroger Co.                | To accrue Monthly Transfer to Texpool Reimbursement Account for Sales Tax Payable in 2021 |            | 20,833.33 | -225,333.33 |
| General Journal                       | 11/03/2021 | AL                   | The Kroger Co.                | To accrue Monthly Transfer to Texpool Reimbursement Account for Sales Tax Payable in 2021 |            | 20,833.33 | -246,166.66 |
| General Journal                       | 12/08/2021 | AL                   | The Kroger Co.                | To accrue Monthly Transfer to Texpool Reimbursement Account for Sales Tax Payable in 2021 |            | 20,833.34 | -267,000.00 |
| General Journal                       | 01/11/2022 | AL                   | The Kroger Co.                | To accrue Monthly Transfer to Texpool Reimbursement Account for Sales Tax Payable in 2021 |            | 20,833.33 | -287,833.33 |
| Total 52001 · Accounts Payable Audit  |            |                      |                               |   | 0.00       | 83,333.33 | -287,833.33 |
| <b>52710 · Due to Utility Fund</b>    |            |                      |                               |   |            |           | -119.00     |
| General Journal                       | 10/07/2021 | AL                   |                               | Transfer to Utility Fund  | 119.00     |           | 0.00        |
| General Journal                       | 10/29/2021 | AL                   |                               | Transfer to Utility Fund  | 90.00      |           | 90.00       |
| General Journal                       | 10/31/2021 | AL                   |                               | Events Equipment - Event Flyers   |            | 90.00     | 0.00        |
| General Journal                       | 11/30/2021 | AL                   |                               | Events Equipment - Event Flyers   |            | 90.00     | -90.00      |
| General Journal                       | 12/17/2021 | AL                   |                               | Transfer to Utility Fund  | 90.00      |           | 0.00        |
| General Journal                       | 12/31/2021 | AL                   |                               | Events Equipment - Event Flyers   |            | 90.00     | -90.00      |
| General Journal                       | 01/26/2022 | AL                   |                               | Transfer to Utility Fund  | 90.00      |           | 0.00        |
| Total 52710 · Due to Utility Fund     |            |                      |                               |   | 389.00     | 270.00    | 0.00        |
| <b>52712 · Due to Gen Fund</b>        |            |                      |                               |   |            |           | -1,140.85   |
| General Journal                       | 10/07/2021 | AL                   |                               | To accrue Monthly Admin transfer - October 2021   |            | 4,583.33  | -5,724.18   |
| General Journal                       | 10/07/2021 | AL                   |                               | Monthly Admin Transfer October 2021   | 4,583.33   |           | -1,140.85   |
| General Journal                       | 10/28/2021 | AL                   |                               | Wages - Larry Evans (Trick of Treat Historic Montgomery)                                  |            | 180.00    | -1,320.85   |
| General Journal                       | 10/29/2021 | AL                   |                               | Transfer to General Fund  | 1,320.85   |           | 0.00        |
| General Journal                       | 11/03/2021 | AL                   |                               | To accrue Monthly Admin transfer - November 2021  |            | 4,583.33  | -4,583.33   |
| General Journal                       | 11/18/2021 | AL                   |                               | Monthly Admin Transfer November 2021  | 4,583.33   |           | 0.00        |
| General Journal                       | 11/30/2021 | AL                   |                               | Home Depot Traffic Cones for Christmas Parade   |            | 1,017.00  | -1,017.00   |
| General Journal                       | 11/30/2021 | AL                   |                               | Bass Pro Shops - Snow Disc's for Snow Hill  |            | 202.25    | -1,219.25   |
| General Journal                       | 11/30/2021 | AL                   |                               | Ancestry.com - Website  |            | 105.34    | -1,324.59   |
| General Journal                       | 11/30/2021 | AL                   |                               | VistaPrint - Trick or Treat Historic Montgomery   |            | 116.08    | -1,440.67   |
| General Journal                       | 11/30/2021 | AL                   |                               | Light Up the Park / Marketing   |            | 1,535.35  | -2,976.02   |
| General Journal                       | 11/30/2021 | AL                   |                               | MapMe - Website   |            | 470.40    | -3,446.42   |
| General Journal                       | 11/30/2021 | AL                   |                               | MapMe - Website   |            | 209.60    | -3,656.02   |
| General Journal                       | 11/30/2021 | AL                   |                               | Etsy - Snow In Historic Montgomery  |            | 478.07    | -4,134.09   |
| General Journal                       | 11/30/2021 | AL                   |                               | JDS Industries - Christmas Parade   |            | 162.50    | -4,296.59   |
| General Journal                       | 11/30/2021 | AL                   |                               | Facebook Ads - Several  |            | 179.00    | -4,475.59   |
| General Journal                       | 11/30/2021 | AL                   |                               | TEDC Membership - MEDC  |            | 525.00    | -5,000.59   |
| General Journal                       | 11/30/2021 | AL                   |                               | Jim's Hardware - Entry Knob   |            | 29.99     | -5,030.58   |
| General Journal                       | 11/30/2021 | AL                   |                               | Amazon - Green Monster Santa Costume  |            | 114.90    | -5,145.48   |
| General Journal                       | 12/03/2021 | AL                   |                               | To accrue Monthly Admin transfer - December 2021  |            | 4,583.34  | -9,728.82   |
| General Journal                       | 12/10/2021 | AL                   |                               | Byron Sanford - HGAC Seminar  |            | 81.71     | -9,810.53   |
| General Journal                       | 12/15/2021 | AL                   |                               | Walmart - Supplies for Light up the Park  |            | 4.52      | -9,815.05   |
| General Journal                       | 12/15/2021 | AL                   |                               | Facebook Ads - Several  |            | 250.00    | -10,065.05  |
| General Journal                       | 12/15/2021 | AL                   |                               | Facebook Ads - Several  |            | 16.63     | -10,081.68  |
| General Journal                       | 12/15/2021 | AL                   |                               | Jim's Hardware - Flags for Christmas Parade   |            | 25.62     | -10,107.30  |

City of Montgomery - MEDC  
**General Ledger**  
 As of January 31, 2022

03/14/22

| Type   | Date       | Num | Name                 | Memo  | Debit     | Credit     | Balance       |
|--|------------|-----|----------------------|---|-----------|------------|---------------|
| General Journal                                | 12/16/2021 | AL  |                      | Police Wages for Christmas Parade                                 |           | 1,517.12   | -11,624.42    |
| General Journal                                | 12/16/2021 | AL  |                      | Public Works Wages for Christmas Parade                           |           | 442.19     | -12,066.61    |
| General Journal                                | 12/16/2021 | AL  |                      | Public Works Wages for Snow in Historic Montgomery TX             |           | 484.82     | -12,551.43    |
| General Journal                                | 12/16/2021 | AL  |                      | Public Works Wages for Light up the Park                          |           | 214.20     | -12,765.63    |
| General Journal                                | 12/17/2021 | AL  |                      | Monthly Admin Transfer December 2021                              | 4,583.34  |            | -8,182.29     |
| General Journal                                | 12/17/2021 | AL  |                      | Transfer to General Fund  | 7,885.52  |            | -296.77       |
| General Journal                                | 01/11/2022 | AL  |                      | To accrue Monthly Admin transfer - January 2022                   |           | 4,583.33   | -4,880.10     |
| General Journal                                | 01/14/2022 | AL  |                      | Monthly Admin Transfer January 2022                               | 4,583.33  |            | -296.77       |
| General Journal                                | 01/14/2022 | AL  |                      | Transfer to General Fund  | 296.77    |            | 0.00          |
| General Journal                                | 01/27/2022 | AL  |                      | JotForm - Snow Party  |           | 252.72     | -252.72       |
| General Journal                                | 01/27/2022 | AL  |                      | Facebook Ads - Several  |           | 189.05     | -441.77       |
| General Journal                                | 01/27/2022 | AL  |                      | Weebly - Montgomery Quilt Walk                                    |           | 19.95      | -461.72       |
| General Journal                                | 01/27/2022 | AL  |                      | Transfer to General Fund  | 461.72    |            | 0.00          |
| Total 52712 · Due to Gen Fund                  |            |     |                      |   | 28,298.19 | 27,157.34  | 0.00          |
| <b>53900 · Unrestricted Net Assets</b>         |            |     |                      |   |           |            | -2,168,291.05 |
| Total 53900 · Unrestricted Net Assets          |            |     |                      |   |           |            | -2,168,291.05 |
| <b>55000 · Taxes &amp; Franchise Fees</b>      |            |     |                      |   |           |            | 0.00          |
| <b>55400 · Sales Tax</b>                       |            |     |                      |   |           |            | 0.00          |
| General Journal                                | 10/06/2021 | AL  |                      | To accrue sales tax revenue rec'd 10/21 - 25% of sales tax in GOF |           | 68,690.66  | -68,690.66    |
| General Journal                                | 11/16/2021 | AL  |                      | To accrue sales tax revenue rec'd 11/21 - 25% of sales tax in GOF |           | 135,240.02 | -203,930.68   |
| General Journal                                | 12/09/2021 | AL  |                      | To accrue sales tax revenue rec'd 12/21 - 25% of sales tax in GOF |           | 72,239.44  | -276,170.12   |
| General Journal                                | 01/12/2022 | AL  |                      | To accrue sales tax revenue rec'd 01/22 - 25% of sales tax in GOF |           | 70,369.14  | -346,539.26   |
| Total 55400 · Sales Tax                        |            |     |                      |   | 0.00      | 346,539.26 | -346,539.26   |
| Total 55000 · Taxes & Franchise Fees           |            |     |                      |   | 0.00      | 346,539.26 | -346,539.26   |
| <b>55300 · Other Revenues</b>                  |            |     |                      |   |           |            | 0.00          |
| <b>55391 · Interest Income</b>                 |            |     |                      |   |           |            | 0.00          |
| General Journal                                | 10/31/2021 | AL  |                      | Interest on Checking - October 2021                               |           | 44.38      | -44.38        |
| General Journal                                | 10/31/2021 | Int |                      | Interest on Texpool   |           | 12.93      | -57.31        |
| General Journal                                | 10/31/2021 | Int |                      | Interest on Texpool   |           | 6.31       | -63.62        |
| General Journal                                | 10/31/2021 | Int |                      | Interest on Texpool   |           | 5.99       | -69.61        |
| General Journal                                | 11/30/2021 | Int |                      | Interest on Texpool   |           | 16.46      | -86.07        |
| General Journal                                | 11/30/2021 | Int |                      | Interest on Texpool   |           | 3.53       | -89.60        |
| General Journal                                | 11/30/2021 | Int |                      | Interest on Texpool   |           | 6.23       | -95.83        |
| General Journal                                | 11/30/2021 | AL  |                      | Interest on Checking - November 2021                              |           | 44.83      | -140.66       |
| General Journal                                | 12/31/2021 | AL  |                      | Interest on Checking - December 2021                              |           | 44.95      | -185.61       |
| General Journal                                | 12/31/2021 | Int |                      | Interest on Texpool   |           | 16.29      | -201.90       |
| General Journal                                | 12/31/2021 | Int |                      | Interest on Texpool   |           | 4.10       | -206.00       |
| General Journal                                | 12/31/2021 | Int |                      | Interest on Texpool   |           | 6.38       | -212.38       |
| General Journal                                | 01/31/2022 | AL  |                      | Interest on Checking - January 2022                               |           | 46.59      | -258.97       |
| General Journal                                | 01/31/2022 | Int |                      | Interest on Texpool   |           | 15.60      | -274.57       |
| General Journal                                | 01/31/2022 | Int |                      | Interest on Texpool   |           | 4.76       | -279.33       |
| General Journal                                | 01/31/2022 | Int |                      | Interest on Texpool   |           | 6.39       | -285.72       |
| Total 55391 · Interest Income                  |            |     |                      |   | 0.00      | 285.72     | -285.72       |
| Total 55300 · Other Revenues                   |            |     |                      |   | 0.00      | 285.72     | -285.72       |
| <b>55600 · Events Revenue</b>                  |            |     |                      |   |           |            | 0.00          |
| General Journal                                | 01/13/2022 | AL  |                      | Light Up the Park Revenues  |           | 275.00     | -275.00       |
| General Journal                                | 01/13/2022 | AL  |                      | Christmas Parade Revenues   |           | 2,635.00   | -2,910.00     |
| General Journal                                | 01/31/2022 | ALR | First Financial Bank | Events Revenue - Charlie Diggs / Antiques Festival                |           | 3,575.00   | -6,485.00     |
| Total 55600 · Events Revenue                   |            |     |                      |   | 0.00      | 6,485.00   | -6,485.00     |
| <b>56000 · Pub Infrastructure - Category I</b> |            |     |                      |   |           |            | 0.00          |

City of Montgomery - MEDC  
**General Ledger**  
 As of January 31, 2022

03/14/22

| Type   | Date       | Num                | Name                         | Memo  | Debit     | Credit | Balance   |
|--|------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---|-----------|--------|-----------|
| <b>56000.6 · Downtown Dev Improvements</b>         |            |                    |                              |   |           |        | 0.00      |
| Bill   | 10/01/2021 | 35883              | JK Graphics, Inc.            | Inv 35883 - Spiral Bank Booklets  | 31.50     |        | 31.50     |
| Bill   | 10/31/2021 | 9399               | Gunda Corporation            | Downtown Design & Streetscape Improvements Plan - Invoice 9362                            | 787.50    |        | 819.00    |
| Bill   | 11/30/2021 | 9505               | Gunda Corporation            | Downtown Design & Streetscape Improvements Plan - Invoice 9505                            | 2,747.05  |        | 3,566.05  |
| Total 56000.6 · Downtown Dev Improvements          |            |                    |                              |   | 3,566.05  | 0.00   | 3,566.05  |
| Total 56000 · Pub Infrastructure - Category I      |            |                    |                              |   | 3,566.05  | 0.00   | 3,566.05  |
| <b>56001 · Business Dev &amp; Ret -Category II</b> |            |                    |                              |   |           |        | 0.00      |
| <b>56001.8 · Sales Tax Reimbursement</b>           |            |                    |                              |   |           |        | 0.00      |
| General Journal                                    | 10/06/2021 | AL                 | The Kroger Co.               | To accrue Monthly Transfer to Texpool Reimbursement Account for Sales Tax Payable in 2021 | 20,833.33 |        | 20,833.33 |
| General Journal                                    | 11/03/2021 | AL                 | The Kroger Co.               | To accrue Monthly Transfer to Texpool Reimbursement Account for Sales Tax Payable in 2021 | 20,833.33 |        | 41,666.66 |
| General Journal                                    | 12/08/2021 | AL                 | The Kroger Co.               | To accrue Monthly Transfer to Texpool Reimbursement Account for Sales Tax Payable in 2021 | 20,833.34 |        | 62,500.00 |
| General Journal                                    | 01/11/2022 | AL                 | The Kroger Co.               | To accrue Monthly Transfer to Texpool Reimbursement Account for Sales Tax Payable in 2021 | 20,833.33 |        | 83,333.33 |
| Total 56001.8 · Sales Tax Reimbursement            |            |                    |                              |   | 83,333.33 | 0.00   | 83,333.33 |
| Total 56001 · Business Dev & Ret -Category II      |            |                    |                              |   | 83,333.33 | 0.00   | 83,333.33 |
| <b>56002 · Quality of Life - Category III</b>      |            |                    |                              |   |           |        | 0.00      |
| <b>56002.3 · Events</b>                            |            |                    |                              |   |           |        | 0.00      |
| <b>56100.5 · Light up Montgomery</b>               |            |                    |                              |   |           |        | 0.00      |
| Bill   | 11/03/2021 | 16L4-P176-VH9D     | Amazon Capital Services, Inc | Santa's Sleigh Letterhead / Envelopes - Snow in Historic Montgomery TX                    | 33.80     |        | 33.80     |
| General Journal                                    | 11/30/2021 | AL                 |                              | Light Up the Park - Backpacks   | 1,151.51  |        | 1,185.31  |
| Bill   | 11/30/2021 | 36053              | JK Graphics, Inc.            | Inv 36053 - Graphics for Events - Signs (LUTP) ; (Christmas Parade) ; (Snow Party)        | 250.00    |        | 1,435.31  |
| Bill   | 12/01/2021 | LUTP Santa         | David P. Rice                | Light up the Park - Santa   | 250.00    |        | 1,685.31  |
| Bill   | 12/01/2021 | 1FD7-N7VG-D4C9     | Amazon Capital Services, Inc | Supplies for Events - Green Elf Costume for Light up the Park                             | 119.98    |        | 1,805.29  |
| Bill   | 12/02/2021 | 1st Pl Light Pole  | Julia Ford                   | First Place Light Pole - Light up the Park  | 75.00     |        | 1,880.29  |
| Bill   | 12/02/2021 | 2nd Pl Light Pole  | Amanda Mystric               | Second Place Light Pole - Light up the Park   | 50.00     |        | 1,930.29  |
| Bill   | 12/02/2021 | 3rd Pl Light Pole  | Jeff and Lisa Waddell        | Third Place Light Pole - Light up the Park  | 25.00     |        | 1,955.29  |
| Bill   | 12/02/2021 | 1st Pl Residential | Lisa Martin                  | 1st Place - Residential Lighting Contest  | 200.00    |        | 2,155.29  |
| Bill   | 12/02/2021 | 2nd Pl Residential | Jennifer Olson               | 2nd Place Residential - Light up the Park   | 150.00    |        | 2,305.29  |
| Bill   | 12/02/2021 | 3rd Pl Residential | Paul and Jennifer Brown      | 3rd Place Residential - Light up the Park   | 100.00    |        | 2,405.29  |
| Bill   | 12/02/2021 | 1st Pl Commercial  | Pizza Shack                  | First Place Commercial - Light up the Park  | 75.00     |        | 2,480.29  |
| Bill   | 12/02/2021 | 2nd Pl Commercial  | Hodge Podge Lodge            | Second Place Commercial - Light up the Park   | 50.00     |        | 2,530.29  |
| Bill   | 12/02/2021 | 3rd Pl Commercial  | Skinner's Carpet             | Third Place Commercial - Light up the Park  | 25.00     |        | 2,555.29  |
| General Journal                                    | 12/15/2021 | AL                 |                              | Walmart - Supplies for Light up the Park  | 4.52      |        | 2,559.81  |
| General Journal                                    | 12/15/2021 | AL                 |                              | Facebook Ads - Light up the Park  | 33.60     |        | 2,593.41  |
| General Journal                                    | 12/15/2021 | AL                 |                              | Facebook Ads - Light up the Park  | 5.23      |        | 2,598.64  |
| General Journal                                    | 12/16/2021 | AL                 |                              | Public Works Wages for Light up the Park  | 214.20    |        | 2,812.84  |
| General Journal                                    | 01/27/2022 | AL                 |                              | Facebook Ads - Light up the Park  | 36.15     |        | 2,848.99  |
| Total 56100.5 · Light up Montgomery                |            |                    |                              |   | 2,848.99  | 0.00   | 2,848.99  |
| <b>56100.8 · Christmas Parade</b>                  |            |                    |                              |   |           |        | 0.00      |
| Bill   | 11/19/2021 | 1YJR-9Y6H-DFWN     | Amazon Capital Services, Inc | Supplies for Events - Candy Cane Markers for Christmas Parade                             | 39.99     |        | 39.99     |
| General Journal                                    | 11/30/2021 | AL                 |                              | Home Depot Traffic Cones for Christmas Parade   | 1,017.00  |        | 1,056.99  |
| General Journal                                    | 11/30/2021 | AL                 |                              | JDS Industries - Christmas Parade   | 162.50    |        | 1,219.49  |
| General Journal                                    | 11/30/2021 | AL                 |                              | Amazon - Green Monster Santa Costume  | 114.90    |        | 1,334.39  |
| Bill   | 11/30/2021 | 36053              | JK Graphics, Inc.            | Inv 36053 - Graphics for Events - Signs (LUTP) ; (Christmas Parade) ; (Snow Party)        | 352.00    |        | 1,686.39  |
| Bill   | 12/03/2021 | 1G1R-3NG7-7QNX     | Amazon Capital Services, Inc | Supplies for Events - Santa Suit for Christmas Parade                                     | 174.99    |        | 1,861.38  |
| Bill   | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade   | Reed Edelman                 | Security - Christmas Parade 2021  | 180.00    |        | 2,041.38  |
| Bill   | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade   | Jessica Edelman              | Security - Christmas Parade 2021  | 180.00    |        | 2,221.38  |
| Bill   | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade   | Marcus Bolden                | Security - Christmas Parade 2021  | 180.00    |        | 2,401.38  |
| Bill   | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade   | Chris Hoffmeyer              | Security - Christmas Parade 2021  | 180.00    |        | 2,581.38  |
| Bill   | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade   | Riley Zapf                   | Security - Christmas Parade 2021  | 180.00    |        | 2,761.38  |
| Bill   | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade   | Kayvon Behravan              | Security - Christmas Parade 2021  | 180.00    |        | 2,941.38  |
| Bill   | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade   | Shane Towler                 | Security - Christmas Parade 2021  | 180.00    |        | 3,121.38  |
| Bill   | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade   | Laci Seaton                  | Security - Christmas Parade 2021  | 180.00    |        | 3,301.38  |
| Bill   | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade   | Joneeta Brown                | Security - Christmas Parade 2021  | 180.00    |        | 3,481.38  |

City of Montgomery - MEDC  
**General Ledger**  
 As of January 31, 2022

03/14/22

| Type  | Date       | Num                | Name                          | Memo   | Debit    | Credit | Balance  |
|---|------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------|--------|----------|
| Bill  | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade   | Justin Branch                 | Security - Christmas Parade 2021                                 | 180.00   |        | 3,661.38 |
| Bill  | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade   | Greg Carleton                 | Security - Christmas Parade 2021                                 | 180.00   |        | 3,841.38 |
| Bill  | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade   | Daniel Justice                | Security - Christmas Parade 2021                                 | 180.00   |        | 4,021.38 |
| Bill  | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade   | Mark Gallion                  | Security - Christmas Parade 2021                                 | 180.00   |        | 4,201.38 |
| Bill  | 12/07/2021 | Christmas Parade   | Kevin Thompson                | Security - Christmas Parade 2021                                 | 180.00   |        | 4,381.38 |
| Bill  | 12/13/2021 | Christmas Parade   | Jason Smith                   | Security - Christmas Parade 2021                                 | 180.00   |        | 4,561.38 |
| Bill  | 12/15/2021 | Christmas Parade   | Destinee Lister               | Security - Christmas Parade 2021                                 | 180.00   |        | 4,741.38 |
| General Journal                                 | 12/15/2021 | AL                 |                               | Facebook Ads - Christmas Parade                                  | 50.00    |        | 4,791.38 |
| General Journal                                 | 12/15/2021 | AL                 |                               | Jim's Hardware - Flags for Christmas Parade                      | 25.62    |        | 4,817.00 |
| General Journal                                 | 12/16/2021 | AL                 |                               | Police Wages for Christmas Parade                                | 1,517.12 |        | 6,334.12 |
| General Journal                                 | 12/16/2021 | AL                 |                               | Public Works Wages for Christmas Parade                          | 442.19   |        | 6,776.31 |
| Bill  | 12/16/2021 | 1109860            | NTS Mikedon, LLC              | Detour Signs for Christmas Parade - Invoice 1109860              | 50.16    |        | 6,826.47 |
| Total 56100.8 · Christmas Parade                |            |                    |                               |  | 6,826.47 | 0.00   | 6,826.47 |
| <b>56100.9 · Contests/Prizes</b>                |            |                    |                               |  |          |        | 0.00     |
| Bill  | 12/31/2021 | December 2021      | Amy Brown                     | Events Coordinator - December 2021                               | 31.05    |        | 31.05    |
| Total 56100.9 · Contests/Prizes                 |            |                    |                               |  | 31.05    | 0.00   | 31.05    |
| <b>56100.A · Events - Equipment</b>             |            |                    |                               |  |          |        | 0.00     |
| General Journal                                 | 10/31/2021 | AL                 |                               | Events Equipment - Event Flyers                                  | 90.00    |        | 90.00    |
| General Journal                                 | 11/30/2021 | AL                 |                               | Events Equipment - Event Flyers                                  | 90.00    |        | 180.00   |
| General Journal                                 | 12/31/2021 | AL                 |                               | Events Equipment - Event Flyers                                  | 90.00    |        | 270.00   |
| Total 56100.A · Events - Equipment              |            |                    |                               |  | 270.00   | 0.00   | 270.00   |
| <b>56100.B · Montgomery Quilt Walk</b>          |            |                    |                               |  |          |        | 0.00     |
| Bill  | 10/06/2021 | 35953              | JK Graphics, Inc.             | Inv 35953 - Graphics for Quilt Walk - Signs                      | 171.00   |        | 171.00   |
| Bill  | 01/26/2022 | Quilt Walk Rental  | Living Savior Lutheran Church | Rental of Facility for 2022 Quilt Walk                           | 225.00   |        | 396.00   |
| General Journal                                 | 01/27/2022 | AL                 |                               | Weebly - Montgomery Quilt Walk                                   | 19.95    |        | 415.95   |
| Total 56100.B · Montgomery Quilt Walk           |            |                    |                               |  | 415.95   | 0.00   | 415.95   |
| <b>56100.D · Movie Night</b>                    |            |                    |                               |  |          |        | 0.00     |
| General Journal                                 | 11/30/2021 | AL                 |                               | Facebook Ads - Movie Night                                       | 6.80     |        | 6.80     |
| Bill  | 12/09/2021 | 003120727          | Swank Motion Pictures, Inc.   | Movie Night - Polar Express - Invoice 003120727                  | 325.00   |        | 331.80   |
| General Journal                                 | 01/27/2022 | AL                 |                               | Facebook Ads - Movie Night                                       | 25.00    |        | 356.80   |
| Total 56100.D · Movie Night                     |            |                    |                               |  | 356.80   | 0.00   | 356.80   |
| <b>56100.F · Pet Parade</b>                     |            |                    |                               |  |          |        | 0.00     |
| Bill  | 11/05/2021 | Pet Parade 2021    | Abel Aguirre                  | Pet Parade Security 2021 - Abel Aguirre                          | 180.00   |        | 180.00   |
| Bill  | 11/05/2021 | Pet Parade 2021    | Jacob McRae                   | Pet Parade Security 2021- Jacob McRae                            | 180.00   |        | 360.00   |
| Bill  | 11/05/2021 | Pet Parade 2021    | Kyle Hensley                  | Pet Parade Security 2021 - Kyle Hensley                          | 180.00   |        | 540.00   |
| Bill  | 11/05/2021 | Pet Parade 2021    | Joe Belmares                  | Pet Parade Security 2021 - Joe Belmares                          | 180.00   |        | 720.00   |
| Bill  | 11/05/2021 | Pet Parade 2021    | Trent Lozano                  | Pet Parade Security 2021- Trent Lozano                           | 180.00   |        | 900.00   |
| Bill  | 11/12/2021 | Inv 11376026       | McCoy's Building Supply       | EMT Conduit Pet Parade - Invoice 11376026                        | 7.99     |        | 907.99   |
| Bill  | 11/16/2021 | Pet Parade DJ      | Kevin Smith                   | DJ for Pet Parade  | 250.00   |        | 1,157.99 |
| General Journal                                 | 11/30/2021 | AL                 |                               | Facebook Ads - Pet Parade  | 22.20    |        | 1,180.19 |
| Bill  | 11/30/2021 | November 2021      | Amy Brown                     | Events Coordinator - November 2021                               | 111.48   |        | 1,291.67 |
| General Journal                                 | 12/15/2021 | AL                 |                               | Facebook Ads - Pet Parade  | 52.80    |        | 1,344.47 |
| Total 56100.F · Pet Parade                      |            |                    |                               |  | 1,344.47 | 0.00   | 1,344.47 |
| <b>56100.G · Montgomery Fall Festival</b>       |            |                    |                               |  |          |        | 0.00     |
| Bill  | 10/06/2021 | Fall Festival 2021 | Charlie Diggs Entertainment   | Montgomery Fall Festival - Charlie Diggs                         | 8,000.00 |        | 8,000.00 |
| Total 56100.G · Montgomery Fall Festival        |            |                    |                               |  | 8,000.00 | 0.00   | 8,000.00 |
| <b>56100.H · Snow in Historic Montgomery TX</b> |            |                    |                               |  |          |        | 0.00     |
| Bill  | 10/14/2021 | 19KM-MWVC-CQX3     | Amazon Capital Services, Inc  | Supplies for Events - Wristbands for Snow in Historic Montgomery | 16.99    |        | 16.99    |

City of Montgomery - MEDC  
**General Ledger**  
 As of January 31, 2022

03/14/22

| Type   | Date       | Num                 | Name                         | Memo   | Debit     | Credit | Balance   |
|--|------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------|--------|-----------|
| Bill   | 10/15/2021 | 1DCM-1WRD-KYV9      | Amazon Capital Services, Inc | Supplies for Events - Toys for Snow in Historic Montgomery                         | 49.98     |        | 66.97     |
| General Journal  | 11/30/2021 | AL                  |                              | Bass Pro Shops - Snow Disc's for Snow Hill   | 202.25    |        | 269.22    |
| General Journal  | 11/30/2021 | AL                  |                              | Etsy - Snow In Historic Montgomery   | 478.07    |        | 747.29    |
| Bill   | 11/30/2021 | November 2021       | Amy Brown                    | Events Coordinator - November 2021   | 155.87    |        | 903.16    |
| Bill   | 11/30/2021 | 36053               | JK Graphics, Inc.            | Inv 36053 - Graphics for Events - Signs (LUTP) ; (Christmas Parade) ; (Snow Party) | 40.00     |        | 943.16    |
| Bill   | 12/06/2021 | MEDC Snow Party     | Home Depot                   | Barriers for Snow Party - Invoice 2021217  | 204.00    |        | 1,147.16  |
| Bill   | 12/07/2021 | Snow Party Photos   | Sterling Regard Photography  | Photography - Snow in Historic Montgomery TX                                       | 200.00    |        | 1,347.16  |
| Bill   | 12/09/2021 | 121121COM2          | Ice Express                  | Ice for Snow in Historic Montgomery TX   | 11,399.99 |        | 12,747.15 |
| Bill   | 12/11/2021 | Snow Party DJ       | Kevin Smith                  | DJ for Snow Party  | 225.00    |        | 12,972.15 |
| General Journal  | 12/15/2021 | AL                  |                              | Facebook Ads - Snow In Historic Montgomery TX                                      | 88.60     |        | 13,060.75 |
| General Journal  | 12/15/2021 | AL                  |                              | Facebook Ads - Snow In Historic Montgomery TX                                      | 11.40     |        | 13,072.15 |
| General Journal  | 12/16/2021 | AL                  |                              | Public Works Wages for Snow in Historic Montgomery TX                              | 484.82    |        | 13,556.97 |
| Bill   | 12/28/2021 | 0552490050          | Honey Bucket                 | Portable Restrooms - MEDC Snow Party   | 533.00    |        | 14,089.97 |
| General Journal  | 01/27/2022 | AL                  |                              | JotForm - Snow Party   | 252.72    |        | 14,342.69 |
| General Journal  | 01/27/2022 | AL                  |                              | Facebook Ads - Snow In Historic Montgomery TX                                      | 25.00     |        | 14,367.69 |
| Total 56100.H · Snow in Historic Montgomery TX             |            |                     |                              |  | 14,367.69 | 0.00   | 14,367.69 |
| <b>56100.K · Trick or Treat Historic Mont.</b>             |            |                     |                              |  |           |        | 0.00      |
| Bill   | 10/28/2021 | Trick or Treat 2021 | Melissa Griffin              | Trick or Treat Historic Montgomery 2021 - Melissa Griffin                          | 180.00    |        | 180.00    |
| General Journal  | 10/28/2021 | AL                  |                              | Wages - Larry Evans  | 180.00    |        | 360.00    |
| Bill   | 10/28/2021 | Trick or Treat 2021 | Abel Aguirre                 | Trick or Treat Historic Montgomery 2021 - Abel Aguirre                             | 180.00    |        | 540.00    |
| Bill   | 10/28/2021 | Trick or Treat 2021 | Trent Lozano                 | Trick or Treat Historic Montgomery 2021 - Trent Lozano                             | 180.00    |        | 720.00    |
| Bill   | 10/30/2021 | Trick Or Treat DJ   | Kevin Smith                  | DJ for Trick or Treat Historic Montgomery  | 150.00    |        | 870.00    |
| Bill   | 11/04/2021 | Trick or Treat      | Dani Plagens                 | Trick or Treat Photographer - 11/13/2021   | 200.00    |        | 1,070.00  |
| Bill   | 11/05/2021 | Pet Parade 2021     | Melissa Griffin              | Pet Parade Security 2021 - Melissa Griffin   | 180.00    |        | 1,250.00  |
| General Journal  | 11/30/2021 | AL                  |                              | VistaPrint - Trick or Treat Historic Montgomery                                    | 116.08    |        | 1,366.08  |
| General Journal  | 11/30/2021 | AL                  |                              | Facebook Ads - Trick or Treat Historic Montgomery                                  | 75.00     |        | 1,441.08  |
| Total 56100.K · Trick or Treat Historic Mont.              |            |                     |                              |  | 1,441.08  | 0.00   | 1,441.08  |
| Total 56002.3 · Events                                     |            |                     |                              |  | 35,902.50 | 0.00   | 35,902.50 |
| Total 56002 · Quality of Life - Category III               |            |                     |                              |  | 35,902.50 | 0.00   | 35,902.50 |
| <b>56003 · Marketing &amp; Tourism-Category IV</b>         |            |                     |                              |  |           |        | 0.00      |
| <b>56003.C · Website</b>                                   |            |                     |                              |  |           |        | 0.00      |
| General Journal  | 11/30/2021 | AL                  |                              | Ancestry.com - Website   | 105.34    |        | 105.34    |
| General Journal  | 11/30/2021 | AL                  |                              | MapMe - Website  | 470.40    |        | 575.74    |
| General Journal  | 11/30/2021 | AL                  |                              | MapMe - Website  | 209.60    |        | 785.34    |
| Total 56003.C · Website                                    |            |                     |                              |  | 785.34    | 0.00   | 785.34    |
| <b>56003.F · Social Media Advertising</b>                  |            |                     |                              |  |           |        | 0.00      |
| Bill   | 11/03/2021 | 16L4-P176-VH9D      | Amazon Capital Services, Inc | Pajamas for Snow in Historic Montgomery  | 45.00     |        | 45.00     |
| General Journal  | 11/30/2021 | AL                  |                              | Facebook Ads - Regular Social Media  | 75.00     |        | 120.00    |
| General Journal  | 12/15/2021 | AL                  |                              | Facebook Ads - Regular Social Media  | 25.00     |        | 145.00    |
| General Journal  | 01/27/2022 | AL                  |                              | Facebook Ads - Regular Social Media  | 102.90    |        | 247.90    |
| Total 56003.F · Social Media Advertising                   |            |                     |                              |  | 247.90    | 0.00   | 247.90    |
| <b>56003 · Marketing &amp; Tourism-Category IV - Other</b> |            |                     |                              |  |           |        | 0.00      |
| General Journal  | 11/30/2021 | AL                  |                              | Marketing - Backpacks  | 383.84    |        | 383.84    |
| Total 56003 · Marketing & Tourism-Category IV - Other      |            |                     |                              |  | 383.84    | 0.00   | 383.84    |
| Total 56003 · Marketing & Tourism-Category IV              |            |                     |                              |  | 1,417.08  | 0.00   | 1,417.08  |
| <b>56004 · Administration - Category V</b>                 |            |                     |                              |  |           |        | 0.00      |
| <b>56004.1 · Admin Transfers to Gen Fund</b>               |            |                     |                              |  |           |        | 0.00      |
| General Journal  | 10/07/2021 | AL                  |                              | To accrue Monthly Admin transfer - October 2021                                    | 4,583.33  |        | 4,583.33  |
| General Journal  | 11/03/2021 | AL                  |                              | To accrue Monthly Admin transfer - November 2021                                   | 4,583.33  |        | 9,166.66  |



City of Montgomery - MEDC  
**General Ledger**  
 As of January 31, 2022

03/14/22

| Type   | Date       | Num                  | Name          | Memo   | Debit               | Credit              | Balance     |
|--|------------|----------------------|---------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| General Journal                                  | 12/03/2021 | AL                   |               | To accrue Monthly Admin transfer - December 2021 | 4,583.34            |                     | 13,750.00   |
| General Journal                                  | 01/11/2022 | AL                   |               | To accrue Monthly Admin transfer - January 2022  | 4,583.33            |                     | 18,333.33   |
| Total 56004.1 · Admin Transfers to Gen Fund      |            |                      |               |  | 18,333.33           | 0.00                | 18,333.33   |
| <b>56004.3 · Miscellaneous Expenses</b>          |            |                      |               |  |                     |                     | 0.00        |
| General Journal                                  | 11/30/2021 | AL                   |               | Jim's Hardware - Entry Knob                      | 29.99               |                     | 29.99       |
| Total 56004.3 · Miscellaneous Expenses           |            |                      |               |  | 29.99               | 0.00                | 29.99       |
| <b>56004.6 · Consulting (Professional servi)</b> |            |                      |               |  |                     |                     | 0.00        |
| Bill   | 10/31/2021 | October 2021         | Amy Brown     | Events Coordinator - October 2021                | 1,500.00            |                     | 1,500.00    |
| Bill   | 10/31/2021 | Social Media Service | Rebecca Huss  | Reimbursement of Expense - Social Media Services | 1,500.00            |                     | 3,000.00    |
| Bill   | 11/30/2021 | November 2021        | Amy Brown     | Events Coordinator - November 2021               | 2,250.00            |                     | 5,250.00    |
| Bill   | 11/30/2021 | Social Media Service | Rebecca Huss  | Reimbursement of Expense - Social Media Services | 1,500.00            |                     | 6,750.00    |
| Bill   | 12/31/2021 | December 2021        | Amy Brown     | Events Coordinator - December 2021               | 3,000.00            |                     | 9,750.00    |
| Bill   | 12/31/2021 | Social Media Service | Rebecca Huss  | Reimbursement of Expense - Social Media Services | 1,500.00            |                     | 11,250.00   |
| Bill   | 01/31/2022 | January 2022         | Amy Brown     | Events Coordinator - January 2022                | 3,000.00            |                     | 14,250.00   |
| Bill   | 01/31/2022 | Social Media Service | Rebecca Huss  | Reimbursement of Expense - Social Media Services | 1,500.00            |                     | 15,750.00   |
| Total 56004.6 · Consulting (Professional servi)  |            |                      |               |  | 15,750.00           | 0.00                | 15,750.00   |
| <b>56004.7 · Travel &amp; Training Expenses</b>  |            |                      |               |  |                     |                     | 0.00        |
| Bill   | 11/16/2021 | HGAC BOD Meeting     | Byron Sanford | Reimbursement - HGAC Board of Directors Meeting  | 93.19               |                     | 93.19       |
| General Journal                                  | 11/30/2021 | AL                   |               | TEDC Membership - MEDC                           | 525.00              |                     | 618.19      |
| Bill   | 11/30/2021 | November 2021        | Amy Brown     | Events Coordinator - November 2021               | 7.79                |                     | 625.98      |
| General Journal                                  | 12/10/2021 | AL                   |               | Byron Sanford - HGAC Seminar                     | 81.71               |                     | 707.69      |
| Bill   | 12/31/2021 | December 2021        | Amy Brown     | Events Coordinator - December 2021               | 26.26               |                     | 733.95      |
| Bill   | 01/31/2022 | January 2022         | Amy Brown     | Events Coordinator - January 2022                | 84.28               |                     | 818.23      |
| Total 56004.7 · Travel & Training Expenses       |            |                      |               |  | 818.23              | 0.00                | 818.23      |
| Total 56004 · Administration - Category V        |            |                      |               |  | 34,931.55           | 0.00                | 34,931.55   |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                                     |            |                      |               |  | <b>1,295,918.90</b> | <b>1,295,918.90</b> | <b>0.00</b> |



City of Montgomery, TX

# General Ledger Report - EDC Account Detail

Date Range: 10/01/2021 - 02/28/2022

| Account                              | Name                                     | Beginning Balance         | Total Activity    | Ending Balance                                    |               |                        |               |                        |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------|---|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| <b>Fund: 400 - MEDC</b>              |  |                           |                   |   |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-00-44000-0000000</a> | Grant Revenue                            | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00  |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-00-44100-0000000</a> | Taxes & Franchise Fees                   | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00  |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-00-44110-0000000</a> | Sales Tax Revenue                        | 0.00                      | -499,149.28       | -499,149.28                                       |               |                        |               |                        |
| <b>Post Date</b>                     | <b>Packet Number</b>                     | <b>Source Transaction</b> | <b>Pmt Number</b> | <b>Description</b>                                | <b>Vendor</b> | <b>Project Account</b> | <b>Amount</b> | <b>Running Balance</b> |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00005                               | JE00207                   |                   | October 2021                                      |               |                        | -68,690.66    | -68,690.66             |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00063                               | JE00250                   |                   | October 2021                                      |               |                        | 68,690.66     | 0.00                   |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00067                               | JE00292                   |                   | Activity October 2021                             |               |                        | -68,690.66    | -68,690.66             |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00006                               | JE00117                   |                   | Ending Balance 11.30.21                           |               |                        | -203,930.68   | -272,621.34            |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00064                               | JE00260                   |                   | Ending Balance 11.30.21                           |               |                        | 203,930.68    | -68,690.66             |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00068                               | JE00300                   |                   | Activity November 2021                            |               |                        | -135,240.02   | -203,930.68            |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00007                               | JE00127                   |                   | Ending Balance 12.31.21                           |               |                        | -276,170.12   | -480,100.80            |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00065                               | JE00270                   |                   | Ending Balance 12.31.21                           |               |                        | 276,170.12    | -203,930.68            |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00069                               | JE00309                   |                   | Activity December 2021                            |               |                        | -72,239.44    | -276,170.12            |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00038                               | JE00228                   |                   | January 2022                                      |               |                        | -346,539.26   | -622,709.38            |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00066                               | JE00281                   |                   | January 2022                                      |               |                        | 346,539.26    | -276,170.12            |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00070                               | JE00317                   |                   | Activity January 2022                             |               |                        | -70,369.14    | -346,539.26            |
| 02/18/2022                           | GLPKT00019                               | JE00147                   |                   | February 2022 Sales Tax Allocation / Distribution |               |                        | -152,610.02   | -499,149.28            |
| <a href="#">400-00-44200-0000000</a> | Sales Tax Revenue W/H by St. Comptroller | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00  |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-00-44210-0000000</a> | Other Revenues                           | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00  |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-00-44220-0000000</a> | Donations                                | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00  |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-00-44230-0000000</a> | Interest Income                          | 0.00                      | -285.72           | -285.72   |               |                        |               |                        |
| <b>Post Date</b>                     | <b>Packet Number</b>                     | <b>Source Transaction</b> | <b>Pmt Number</b> | <b>Description</b>                                | <b>Vendor</b> | <b>Project Account</b> | <b>Amount</b> | <b>Running Balance</b> |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00005                               | JE00207                   |                   | October 2021                                      |               |                        | -69.61        | -69.61                 |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00063                               | JE00250                   |                   | October 2021                                      |               |                        | 69.61         | 0.00                   |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00067                               | JE00292                   |                   | Activity October 2021                             |               |                        | -69.61        | -69.61                 |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00006                               | JE00117                   |                   | Ending Balance 11.30.21                           |               |                        | -140.66       | -210.27                |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00064                               | JE00260                   |                   | Ending Balance 11.30.21                           |               |                        | 140.66        | -69.61                 |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00068                               | JE00300                   |                   | Activity November 2021                            |               |                        | -71.05        | -140.66                |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00007                               | JE00127                   |                   | Ending Balance 12.31.21                           |               |                        | -212.38       | -353.04                |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00065                               | JE00270                   |                   | Ending Balance 12.31.21                           |               |                        | 212.38        | -140.66                |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00069                               | JE00309                   |                   | Activity December 2021                            |               |                        | -71.72        | -212.38                |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00038                               | JE00228                   |                   | January 2022                                      |               |                        | -285.72       | -498.10                |

General Ledger Report - EDC

Date Range: 10/01/2021 - 02/28/2022

| Account                              | Name   |                           |                   |  |               | Beginning Balance      | Total Activity | Ending Balance         |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| <a href="#">400-00-44230-0000000</a> | Interest Income - Continued                      |                           |                   |  |               | 0.00                   | -285.72        | -285.72                |
| <b>Post Date</b>                     | <b>Packet Number</b>                             | <b>Source Transaction</b> | <b>Pmt Number</b> | <b>Description</b>                     | <b>Vendor</b> | <b>Project Account</b> | <b>Amount</b>  | <b>Running Balance</b> |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00066                                       | JE00281                   |                   | January 2022                           |               |                        | 285.72         | -212.38                |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00070                                       | JE00317                   |                   | Activity January 2022                  |               |                        | -73.34         | -285.72                |
| <a href="#">400-00-44240-0000000</a> | Miscellaneous Income                             |                           |                   |  |               | 0.00                   | 0.00           | 0.00                   |
| <a href="#">400-00-44300-0000000</a> | Events Revenue                                   |                           |                   |  |               | 0.00                   | -8,110.00      | -8,110.00              |
| <b>Post Date</b>                     | <b>Packet Number</b>                             | <b>Source Transaction</b> | <b>Pmt Number</b> | <b>Description</b>                     | <b>Vendor</b> | <b>Project Account</b> | <b>Amount</b>  | <b>Running Balance</b> |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00038                                       | JE00228                   |                   | January 2022                           |               |                        | -6,485.00      | -6,485.00              |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00066                                       | JE00281                   |                   | January 2022                           |               |                        | 6,485.00       | 0.00                   |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00070                                       | JE00317                   |                   | Activity January 2022                  |               |                        | -6,485.00      | -6,485.00              |
| 02/28/2022                           | GLPKT00075                                       | JE00336                   |                   | Miscellaneous Revenues - February 2022 |               |                        | -1,625.00      | -8,110.00              |
| <a href="#">400-00-44310-0000000</a> | Events Revenue - Lone Star Flag Fest             |                           |                   |  |               | 0.00                   | 0.00           | 0.00                   |
| <a href="#">400-40-46000-0000000</a> | Transfers Out                                    |                           |                   |  |               | 0.00                   | 0.00           | 0.00                   |
| <a href="#">400-40-46001-0000000</a> | Transfers Out - Transfer to Utility              |                           |                   |  |               | 0.00                   | 0.00           | 0.00                   |
| <a href="#">400-40-46002-0000000</a> | Transfers Out - Transfer to Capital Projects     |                           |                   |  |               | 0.00                   | 0.00           | 0.00                   |
| <a href="#">400-40-46100-0000000</a> | Public Infrastructure - Category I               |                           |                   |  |               | 0.00                   | 0.00           | 0.00                   |
| <a href="#">400-40-46101-0000000</a> | Public Infrastructure - Clepper Sidewalks/Light  |                           |                   |  |               | 0.00                   | 0.00           | 0.00                   |
| <a href="#">400-40-46102-0000000</a> | Public Infrastructure - Misc. Light in Bus. Area |                           |                   |  |               | 0.00                   | 0.00           | 0.00                   |
| <a href="#">400-40-46103-0000000</a> | Public Infrastructure - Downtown Dev. Imp.       |                           |                   |  |               | 0.00                   | 3,566.05       | 3,566.05               |
| <b>Post Date</b>                     | <b>Packet Number</b>                             | <b>Source Transaction</b> | <b>Pmt Number</b> | <b>Description</b>                     | <b>Vendor</b> | <b>Project Account</b> | <b>Amount</b>  | <b>Running Balance</b> |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00005                                       | JE00207                   |                   | October 2021                           |               |                        | 819.00         | 819.00                 |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00063                                       | JE00250                   |                   | October 2021                           |               |                        | -819.00        | 0.00                   |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00067                                       | JE00292                   |                   | Activity October 2021                  |               |                        | 819.00         | 819.00                 |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00006                                       | JE00117                   |                   | Ending Balance 11.30.21                |               |                        | 3,566.05       | 4,385.05               |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00064                                       | JE00260                   |                   | Ending Balance 11.30.21                |               |                        | -3,566.05      | 819.00                 |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00068                                       | JE00300                   |                   | Activity November 2021                 |               |                        | 2,747.05       | 3,566.05               |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00007                                       | JE00127                   |                   | Ending Balance 12.31.21                |               |                        | 3,566.05       | 7,132.10               |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00065                                       | JE00270                   |                   | Ending Balance 12.31.21                |               |                        | -3,566.05      | 3,566.05               |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00038                                       | JE00228                   |                   | January 2022                           |               |                        | 3,566.05       | 7,132.10               |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00066                                       | JE00281                   |                   | January 2022                           |               |                        | -3,566.05      | 3,566.05               |
| <a href="#">400-40-46104-0000000</a> | Public Infrastructure - Utility Extensions       |                           |                   |  |               | 0.00                   | 0.00           | 0.00                   |
| <a href="#">400-40-46105-0000000</a> | Public Infrastructure - Flagship Development Imp |                           |                   |  |               | 0.00                   | 0.00           | 0.00                   |
| <a href="#">400-40-46106-0000000</a> | Public Infrastructure - Transfer to Debt Service |                           |                   |  |               | 0.00                   | 0.00           | 0.00                   |
| <a href="#">400-40-46107-0000000</a> | Public Infrastructure - Transfer to Capital Proj |                           |                   |  |               | 0.00                   | 0.00           | 0.00                   |

General Ledger Report - EDC

Date Range: 10/01/2021 - 02/28/2022

| Account                              | Name  | Beginning Balance         | Total Activity    | Ending Balance                           |                                   |                        |               |                        |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| <a href="#">400-40-46108-0000000</a> | Public Infrastructure - Future Downtown Dev     | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                                     |                                   |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46109-0000000</a> | Public Infrastructure - College Street Project  | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                                     |                                   |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46110-0000000</a> | Public Infrastructure - Undesigned Proj Cat I   | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                                     |                                   |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46111-0000000</a> | Public Infrastructure - Streets & Sidewalks     | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                                     |                                   |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46200-0000000</a> | Business & Development - Category II            | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                                     |                                   |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46201-0000000</a> | Business & Development - Wine and Music Fest    | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                                     |                                   |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46202-0000000</a> | Business & Development - Antique Show and Fest  | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                                     |                                   |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46203-0000000</a> | Business & Development - Downtown Restrooms     | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                                     |                                   |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46204-0000000</a> | Business & Development - Texian Heritage Fest   | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                                     |                                   |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46205-0000000</a> | Business & Development - Sales Tax Reimb        | 0.00                      | 104,166.66        | 104,166.66                               |                                   |                        |               |                        |
| <b>Post Date</b>                     | <b>Packet Number</b>                            | <b>Source Transaction</b> | <b>Pmt Number</b> | <b>Description</b>                       | <b>Vendor</b>                     | <b>Project Account</b> | <b>Amount</b> | <b>Running Balance</b> |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00005                                      | JE00207                   |                   | October 2021                             |                                   |                        | 20,833.33     | 20,833.33              |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00063                                      | JE00250                   |                   | October 2021                             |                                   |                        | -20,833.33    | 0.00                   |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00067                                      | JE00292                   |                   | Activity October 2021                    |                                   |                        | 20,833.33     | 20,833.33              |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00006                                      | JE00117                   |                   | Ending Balance 11.30.21                  |                                   |                        | 41,666.66     | 62,499.99              |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00064                                      | JE00260                   |                   | Ending Balance 11.30.21                  |                                   |                        | -41,666.66    | 20,833.33              |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00068                                      | JE00300                   |                   | Activity November 2021                   |                                   |                        | 20,833.33     | 41,666.66              |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00007                                      | JE00127                   |                   | Ending Balance 12.31.21                  |                                   |                        | 62,500.00     | 104,166.66             |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00065                                      | JE00270                   |                   | Ending Balance 12.31.21                  |                                   |                        | -62,500.00    | 41,666.66              |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00069                                      | JE00309                   |                   | Activity December 2021                   |                                   |                        | 20,833.34     | 62,500.00              |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00038                                      | JE00228                   |                   | January 2022                             |                                   |                        | 83,333.33     | 145,833.33             |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00066                                      | JE00281                   |                   | January 2022                             |                                   |                        | -83,333.33    | 62,500.00              |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00070                                      | JE00317                   |                   | Activity January 2022                    |                                   |                        | 20,833.33     | 83,333.33              |
| 02/09/2022                           | GLPKT00016                                      | JE00138                   |                   | February 2022 MEDC Kroger Transfer       |                                   |                        | 20,833.33     | 104,166.66             |
| <a href="#">400-40-46206-0000000</a> | Business & Development - Econ Dev Grant Prog    | 0.00                      |                   |  |                                   |                        | 5,000.00      | 5,000.00               |
| <b>Post Date</b>                     | <b>Packet Number</b>                            | <b>Source Transaction</b> | <b>Pmt Number</b> | <b>Description</b>                       | <b>Vendor</b>                     | <b>Project Account</b> | <b>Amount</b> | <b>Running Balance</b> |
| 02/25/2022                           | APPKT00016                                      | Grant 2022                | 2172              | Grant Application - Breaking Strongholds | 4039 - Reflective Life Ministries |                        | 5,000.00      | 5,000.00               |
| <a href="#">400-40-46207-0000000</a> | Business & Development - Undesigned Proj Cat II | 0.00                      |                   |  |                                   |                        | 0.00          | 0.00                   |
| <a href="#">400-40-46208-0000000</a> | Business & Development - Promotional Services   | 0.00                      |                   |  |                                   |                        | 0.00          | 0.00                   |
| <a href="#">400-40-46300-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Category III                  | 0.00                      |                   |  |                                   |                        | 0.00          | 0.00                   |
| <a href="#">400-40-46301-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Walking Tours                 | 0.00                      |                   |  |                                   |                        | 0.00          | 0.00                   |
| <a href="#">400-40-46302-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Removal of Blight             | 0.00                      |                   |  |                                   |                        | 0.00          | 0.00                   |

General Ledger Report - EDC

Date Range: 10/01/2021 - 02/28/2022

| Account                              | Name   | Beginning Balance         | Total Activity    | Ending Balance          |               |                        |               |                        |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| <a href="#">400-40-46303-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Events                     | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                    |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46304-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Neighborhood Water Party   | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                    |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46305-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Texas Flag Celebration     | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                    |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46306-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Fly the Texas Flag         | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                    |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46307-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Antiques Show and Festival | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                    |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46308-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Light up Montgomery        | 0.00                      | 2,848.99          | 2,848.99                |               |                        |               |                        |
| <b>Post Date</b>                     | <b>Packet Number</b>                         | <b>Source Transaction</b> | <b>Pmt Number</b> | <b>Description</b>      | <b>Vendor</b> | <b>Project Account</b> | <b>Amount</b> | <b>Running Balance</b> |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00006                                   | JE00117                   |                   | Ending Balance 11.30.21 |               |                        | 1,435.31      | 1,435.31               |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00064                                   | JE00260                   |                   | Ending Balance 11.30.21 |               |                        | -1,435.31     | 0.00                   |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00068                                   | JE00300                   |                   | Activity November 2021  |               |                        | 1,435.31      | 1,435.31               |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00007                                   | JE00127                   |                   | Ending Balance 12.31.21 |               |                        | 2,812.84      | 4,248.15               |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00065                                   | JE00270                   |                   | Ending Balance 12.31.21 |               |                        | -2,812.84     | 1,435.31               |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00069                                   | JE00309                   |                   | Activity December 2021  |               |                        | 1,377.53      | 2,812.84               |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00038                                   | JE00228                   |                   | January 2022            |               |                        | 2,848.99      | 5,661.83               |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00066                                   | JE00281                   |                   | January 2022            |               |                        | -2,848.99     | 2,812.84               |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00070                                   | JE00317                   |                   | Activity January 2022   |               |                        | 36.15         | 2,848.99               |
| <a href="#">400-40-46309-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Southern Rum Runners       | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                    |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46310-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Mudbugs and Music          | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                    |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46311-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Christmas Parade           | 0.00                      | 6,826.47          | 6,826.47                |               |                        |               |                        |
| <b>Post Date</b>                     | <b>Packet Number</b>                         | <b>Source Transaction</b> | <b>Pmt Number</b> | <b>Description</b>      | <b>Vendor</b> | <b>Project Account</b> | <b>Amount</b> | <b>Running Balance</b> |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00006                                   | JE00117                   |                   | Ending Balance 11.30.21 |               |                        | 1,686.39      | 1,686.39               |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00064                                   | JE00260                   |                   | Ending Balance 11.30.21 |               |                        | -1,686.39     | 0.00                   |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00068                                   | JE00300                   |                   | Activity November 2021  |               |                        | 1,686.39      | 1,686.39               |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00007                                   | JE00127                   |                   | Ending Balance 12.31.21 |               |                        | 6,826.47      | 8,512.86               |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00065                                   | JE00270                   |                   | Ending Balance 12.31.21 |               |                        | -6,826.47     | 1,686.39               |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00069                                   | JE00309                   |                   | Activity December 2021  |               |                        | 5,140.08      | 6,826.47               |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00038                                   | JE00228                   |                   | January 2022            |               |                        | 6,826.47      | 13,652.94              |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00066                                   | JE00281                   |                   | January 2022            |               |                        | -6,826.47     | 6,826.47               |
| <a href="#">400-40-46312-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Contests / Prizes          | 0.00                      | 31.05             | 31.05                   |               |                        |               |                        |
| <b>Post Date</b>                     | <b>Packet Number</b>                         | <b>Source Transaction</b> | <b>Pmt Number</b> | <b>Description</b>      | <b>Vendor</b> | <b>Project Account</b> | <b>Amount</b> | <b>Running Balance</b> |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00007                                   | JE00127                   |                   | Ending Balance 12.31.21 |               |                        | 31.05         | 31.05                  |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00065                                   | JE00270                   |                   | Ending Balance 12.31.21 |               |                        | -31.05        | 0.00                   |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00069                                   | JE00309                   |                   | Activity December 2021  |               |                        | 31.05         | 31.05                  |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00038                                   | JE00228                   |                   | January 2022            |               |                        | 31.05         | 62.10                  |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00066                                   | JE00281                   |                   | January 2022            |               |                        | -31.05        | 31.05                  |

General Ledger Report - EDC

Date Range: 10/01/2021 - 02/28/2022

| Account                              |               | Name   |            |   |        | Beginning Balance | Total Activity | Ending Balance  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|--|------------|---|--------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <a href="#">400-40-46313-0000000</a> |               | Quality of Life - Events - Equipment           |            |   |        | 0.00              | 4,874.78       | 4,874.78        |
| Post Date                            | Packet Number | Source Transaction                             | Pmt Number | Description   | Vendor | Project Account   | Amount         | Running Balance |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00005    | JE00207  |            | October 2021  |        |                   | 90.00          | 90.00           |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00063    | JE00250  |            | October 2021  |        |                   | -90.00         | 0.00            |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00067    | JE00292  |            | Activity October 2021                               |        |                   | 90.00          | 90.00           |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00006    | JE00117  |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                             |        |                   | 180.00         | 270.00          |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00064    | JE00260  |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                             |        |                   | -180.00        | 90.00           |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00068    | JE00300  |            | Activity November 2021                              |        |                   | 90.00          | 180.00          |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00007    | JE00127  |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                             |        |                   | 270.00         | 450.00          |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00065    | JE00270  |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                             |        |                   | -270.00        | 180.00          |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00069    | JE00309  |            | Activity December 2021                              |        |                   | 90.00          | 270.00          |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00038    | JE00228  |            | January 2022  |        |                   | 270.00         | 540.00          |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00066    | JE00281  |            | January 2022  |        |                   | -270.00        | 270.00          |
| 02/28/2022                           | GLPKT00091    | JE00369  |            | To move expense from Snow Party to Events/Equipment |        |                   | 4,604.78       | 4,874.78        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46314-0000000</a> |               | Quality of Life - Montgomery Quilt Walk        |            |   |        | 0.00              | 415.95         | 415.95          |
| Post Date                            | Packet Number | Source Transaction                             | Pmt Number | Description   | Vendor | Project Account   | Amount         | Running Balance |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00005    | JE00207  |            | October 2021  |        |                   | 171.00         | 171.00          |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00063    | JE00250  |            | October 2021  |        |                   | -171.00        | 0.00            |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00067    | JE00292  |            | Activity October 2021                               |        |                   | 171.00         | 171.00          |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00006    | JE00117  |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                             |        |                   | 171.00         | 342.00          |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00064    | JE00260  |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                             |        |                   | -171.00        | 171.00          |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00007    | JE00127  |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                             |        |                   | 171.00         | 342.00          |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00065    | JE00270  |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                             |        |                   | -171.00        | 171.00          |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00038    | JE00228  |            | January 2022  |        |                   | 415.95         | 586.95          |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00066    | JE00281  |            | January 2022  |        |                   | -415.95        | 171.00          |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00070    | JE00317  |            | Activity January 2022                               |        |                   | 244.95         | 415.95          |
| <a href="#">400-40-46315-0000000</a> |               | Quality of Life - Montgomery Antiques Festival |            |   |        | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |
| <a href="#">400-40-46316-0000000</a> |               | Quality of Life - Movie Night                  |            |   |        | 0.00              | 356.80         | 356.80          |
| Post Date                            | Packet Number | Source Transaction                             | Pmt Number | Description   | Vendor | Project Account   | Amount         | Running Balance |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00006    | JE00117  |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                             |        |                   | 6.80           | 6.80            |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00064    | JE00260  |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                             |        |                   | -6.80          | 0.00            |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00068    | JE00300  |            | Activity November 2021                              |        |                   | 6.80           | 6.80            |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00007    | JE00127  |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                             |        |                   | 331.80         | 338.60          |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00065    | JE00270  |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                             |        |                   | -331.80        | 6.80            |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00069    | JE00309  |            | Activity December 2021                              |        |                   | 325.00         | 331.80          |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00038    | JE00228  |            | January 2022  |        |                   | 356.80         | 688.60          |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00066    | JE00281  |            | January 2022  |        |                   | -356.80        | 331.80          |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00070    | JE00317  |            | Activity January 2022                               |        |                   | 25.00          | 356.80          |
| <a href="#">400-40-46317-0000000</a> |               | Quality of Life - Fernland Dedication          |            |   |        | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |

General Ledger Report - EDC

Date Range: 10/01/2021 - 02/28/2022

| Account                              |               | Name  |            | Beginning Balance                                   | Total Activity                          | Ending Balance  |            |                 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|---|------------|---|---|-----------------|------------|-----------------|
| <a href="#">400-40-46318-0000000</a> |               | Quality of Life - Pet Parade                |            | 0.00  | 1,344.47                                | 1,344.47        |            |                 |
| Post Date                            | Packet Number | Source Transaction                          | Pmt Number | Description   | Vendor                                  | Project Account | Amount     | Running Balance |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00006    | JE00117                                     |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                             |   |                 | 1,291.67   | 1,291.67        |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00064    | JE00260                                     |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                             |   |                 | -1,291.67  | 0.00            |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00068    | JE00300                                     |            | Activity November 2021                              |   |                 | 1,291.67   | 1,291.67        |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00007    | JE00127                                     |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                             |   |                 | 1,344.47   | 2,636.14        |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00065    | JE00270                                     |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                             |   |                 | -1,344.47  | 1,291.67        |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00069    | JE00309                                     |            | Activity December 2021                              |   |                 | 52.80      | 1,344.47        |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00038    | JE00228                                     |            | January 2022  |   |                 | 1,344.47   | 2,688.94        |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00066    | JE00281                                     |            | January 2022  |   |                 | -1,344.47  | 1,344.47        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46319-0000000</a> |               | Quality of Life - Montgomery Fall Festival  |            | 0.00  | 8,000.00                                | 8,000.00        |            |                 |
| Post Date                            | Packet Number | Source Transaction                          | Pmt Number | Description   | Vendor                                  | Project Account | Amount     | Running Balance |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00005    | JE00207                                     |            | October 2021  |   |                 | 8,000.00   | 8,000.00        |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00063    | JE00250                                     |            | October 2021  |   |                 | -8,000.00  | 0.00            |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00067    | JE00292                                     |            | Activity October 2021                               |   |                 | 8,000.00   | 8,000.00        |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00006    | JE00117                                     |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                             |   |                 | 8,000.00   | 16,000.00       |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00064    | JE00260                                     |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                             |   |                 | -8,000.00  | 8,000.00        |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00007    | JE00127                                     |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                             |   |                 | 8,000.00   | 16,000.00       |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00065    | JE00270                                     |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                             |   |                 | -8,000.00  | 8,000.00        |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00038    | JE00228                                     |            | January 2022  |   |                 | 8,000.00   | 16,000.00       |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00066    | JE00281                                     |            | January 2022  |   |                 | -8,000.00  | 8,000.00        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46320-0000000</a> |               | Quality of Life - Snow in Historic Mont TX  |            | 0.00  | 14,367.69                               | 14,367.69       |            |                 |
| Post Date                            | Packet Number | Source Transaction                          | Pmt Number | Description   | Vendor                                  | Project Account | Amount     | Running Balance |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00005    | JE00207                                     |            | October 2021  |   |                 | 66.97      | 66.97           |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00063    | JE00250                                     |            | October 2021  |   |                 | -66.97     | 0.00            |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00067    | JE00292                                     |            | Activity October 2021                               |   |                 | 66.97      | 66.97           |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00006    | JE00117                                     |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                             |   |                 | 943.16     | 1,010.13        |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00064    | JE00260                                     |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                             |   |                 | -943.16    | 66.97           |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00068    | JE00300                                     |            | Activity November 2021                              |   |                 | 876.19     | 943.16          |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00007    | JE00127                                     |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                             |   |                 | 14,089.97  | 15,033.13       |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00065    | JE00270                                     |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                             |   |                 | -14,089.97 | 943.16          |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00069    | JE00309                                     |            | Activity December 2021                              |   |                 | 13,146.81  | 14,089.97       |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00038    | JE00228                                     |            | January 2022  |   |                 | 14,367.69  | 28,457.66       |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00066    | JE00281                                     |            | January 2022  |   |                 | -14,367.69 | 14,089.97       |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00070    | JE00317                                     |            | Activity January 2022                               |   |                 | 277.72     | 14,367.69       |
| 02/11/2022                           | APPKT00007    | 50090                                       | 2171       | Baricades for Holiday Events                        | 5065 - Houston Barricade and Supply LLC |                 | 4,604.78   | 18,972.47       |
| 02/28/2022                           | GLPKT00091    | JE00369                                     |            | To move expense from Snow Party to Events/Equipment |   |                 | -4,604.78  | 14,367.69       |
| <a href="#">400-40-46321-0000000</a> |               | Quality of Life - Lonestar Flag Fest        |            | 0.00  | 0.00                                    | 0.00            |            |                 |
| <a href="#">400-40-46322-0000000</a> |               | Quality of Life - Downtown Enhancement Proj |            | 0.00  | 0.00                                    | 0.00            |            |                 |

General Ledger Report - EDC

Date Range: 10/01/2021 - 02/28/2022

| Account                              | Name   | Beginning Balance         | Total Activity    | Ending Balance          |               |                        |               |                        |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|
| <a href="#">400-40-46323-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - HOME Grant                     | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                    |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46324-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Seasonal Decorations           | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                    |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46325-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Burditt Project                | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                    |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46326-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Historic District              | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                    |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46327-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Christmas in Montgomery        | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                    |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46328-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Christmas Lighting Civic Assoc | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                    |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46329-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Fernland Improvements          | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                    |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46330-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Memory Park Improvements       | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                    |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46331-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - City Center Improvements       | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                    |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46332-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Heritage Village Det Pond Imp  | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                    |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46333-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Undesigned Projects (Cat III)  | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                    |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46334-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Capital Outlay (Comm Building) | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                    |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46335-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Downtown Signs                 | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                    |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46336-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Category III                   | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                    |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46337-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Capital Outlay (Fernland)      | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                    |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46338-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Fall Heritage Festival         | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                    |               |                        |               |                        |
| <a href="#">400-40-46339-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Trick or Treat Historic Mont.  | 0.00                      | 1,441.08          | 1,441.08                |               |                        |               |                        |
| <b>Post Date</b>                     | <b>Packet Number</b>                             | <b>Source Transaction</b> | <b>Pmt Number</b> | <b>Description</b>      | <b>Vendor</b> | <b>Project Account</b> | <b>Amount</b> | <b>Running Balance</b> |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00005                                       | JE00207                   |                   | October 2021            |               |                        | 870.00        | 870.00                 |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00063                                       | JE00250                   |                   | October 2021            |               |                        | -870.00       | 0.00                   |
| 10/31/2021                           | GLPKT00067                                       | JE00292                   |                   | Activity October 2021   |               |                        | 870.00        | 870.00                 |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00006                                       | JE00117                   |                   | Ending Balance 11.30.21 |               |                        | 1,441.08      | 2,311.08               |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00064                                       | JE00260                   |                   | Ending Balance 11.30.21 |               |                        | -1,441.08     | 870.00                 |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00068                                       | JE00300                   |                   | Activity November 2021  |               |                        | 571.08        | 1,441.08               |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00007                                       | JE00127                   |                   | Ending Balance 12.31.21 |               |                        | 1,441.08      | 2,882.16               |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00065                                       | JE00270                   |                   | Ending Balance 12.31.21 |               |                        | -1,441.08     | 1,441.08               |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00038                                       | JE00228                   |                   | January 2022            |               |                        | 1,441.08      | 2,882.16               |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00066                                       | JE00281                   |                   | January 2022            |               |                        | -1,441.08     | 1,441.08               |
| <a href="#">400-40-46340-0000000</a> | Quality of Life - Ruck for Veterans              | 0.00                      | 0.00              | 0.00                    |               |                        | 0.00          | 0.00                   |
| <a href="#">400-40-46500-0000000</a> | Marketing and Tourism - Category IV              | 0.00                      | 383.84            | 383.84                  |               |                        | 383.84        | 383.84                 |
| <b>Post Date</b>                     | <b>Packet Number</b>                             | <b>Source Transaction</b> | <b>Pmt Number</b> | <b>Description</b>      | <b>Vendor</b> | <b>Project Account</b> | <b>Amount</b> | <b>Running Balance</b> |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00006                                       | JE00117                   |                   | Ending Balance 11.30.21 |               |                        | 383.84        | 383.84                 |



General Ledger Report - EDC

Date Range: 10/01/2021 - 02/28/2022

| Account                              |               |                    |            |                         | Name  | Beginning Balance | Total Activity | Ending Balance  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <a href="#">400-40-46500-0000000</a> |               |                    |            |                         | Marketing and Tourism - Category IV - Continued   | 0.00              | 383.84         | 383.84          |
| Post Date                            | Packet Number | Source Transaction | Pmt Number | Description             | Vendor  | Project Account   | Amount         | Running Balance |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00064    | JE00260            |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21 |   |                   | -383.84        | 0.00            |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00068    | JE00300            |            | Activity November 2021  |   |                   | 383.84         | 383.84          |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00007    | JE00127            |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21 |   |                   | 383.84         | 767.68          |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00065    | JE00270            |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21 |   |                   | -383.84        | 383.84          |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00038    | JE00228            |            | January 2022            |   |                   | 383.84         | 767.68          |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00066    | JE00281            |            | January 2022            |   |                   | -383.84        | 383.84          |
| <a href="#">400-40-46501-0000000</a> |               |                    |            |                         | Marketing and Tourism - Kiosk                     | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |
| <a href="#">400-40-46502-0000000</a> |               |                    |            |                         | Marketing and Tourism - Promotional Video         | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |
| <a href="#">400-40-46503-0000000</a> |               |                    |            |                         | Marketing and Tourism - Antique Show & Fest       | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |
| <a href="#">400-40-46504-0000000</a> |               |                    |            |                         | Marketing and Tourism - Billboard/Prior Project   | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |
| <a href="#">400-40-46505-0000000</a> |               |                    |            |                         | Marketing and Tourism - Brochures / Printed Lit   | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |
| <a href="#">400-40-46506-0000000</a> |               |                    |            |                         | Marketing and Tourism - Banners Assistance        | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |
| <a href="#">400-40-46507-0000000</a> |               |                    |            |                         | Marketing and Tourism - Wine and Music Fest       | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |
| <a href="#">400-40-46508-0000000</a> |               |                    |            |                         | Marketing and Tourism - Texian Heritage Fest      | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |
| <a href="#">400-40-46509-0000000</a> |               |                    |            |                         | Marketing and Tourism - Bass Classic              | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |
| <a href="#">400-40-46510-0000000</a> |               |                    |            |                         | Marketing and Tourism - Christmas in Montgomery   | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |
| <a href="#">400-40-46511-0000000</a> |               |                    |            |                         | Marketing and Tourism - Website                   | 0.00              | 785.34         | 785.34          |
| Post Date                            | Packet Number | Source Transaction | Pmt Number | Description             | Vendor  | Project Account   | Amount         | Running Balance |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00006    | JE00117            |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21 |   |                   | 785.34         | 785.34          |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00064    | JE00260            |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21 |   |                   | -785.34        | 0.00            |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00068    | JE00300            |            | Activity November 2021  |   |                   | 785.34         | 785.34          |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00007    | JE00127            |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21 |   |                   | 785.34         | 1,570.68        |
| 12/31/2021                           | GLPKT00065    | JE00270            |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21 |   |                   | -785.34        | 785.34          |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00038    | JE00228            |            | January 2022            |   |                   | 785.34         | 1,570.68        |
| 01/31/2022                           | GLPKT00066    | JE00281            |            | January 2022            |   |                   | -785.34        | 785.34          |
| <a href="#">400-40-46512-0000000</a> |               |                    |            |                         | Marketing and Tourism - Undesignated Proj Cat IV  | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |
| <a href="#">400-40-46513-0000000</a> |               |                    |            |                         | Marketing and Tourism - HMBA Promotional Services | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |
| <a href="#">400-40-46514-0000000</a> |               |                    |            |                         | Marketing and Tourism - Social Media Advertising  | 0.00              | 356.47         | 356.47          |
| Post Date                            | Packet Number | Source Transaction | Pmt Number | Description             | Vendor  | Project Account   | Amount         | Running Balance |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00006    | JE00117            |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21 |   |                   | 120.00         | 120.00          |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00064    | JE00260            |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21 |   |                   | -120.00        | 0.00            |
| 11/30/2021                           | GLPKT00068    | JE00300            |            | Activity November 2021  |   |                   | 120.00         | 120.00          |

General Ledger Report - EDC

Date Range: 10/01/2021 - 02/28/2022

| Account   |               |                    |            |  |        | Beginning Balance | Total Activity | Ending Balance  |
|---|---------------|--------------------|------------|--|--------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <a href="#">400-40-46514-0000000</a> Marketing and Tourism - Social Media Advertising - Continued |               |                    |            |  |        | 0.00              | 356.47         | 356.47          |
| Post Date   | Packet Number | Source Transaction | Pmt Number | Description                                      | Vendor | Project Account   | Amount         | Running Balance |
| 12/31/2021  | GLPKT00007    | JE00127            |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                          |        |                   | 145.00         | 265.00          |
| 12/31/2021  | GLPKT00065    | JE00270            |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                          |        |                   | -145.00        | 120.00          |
| 12/31/2021  | GLPKT00069    | JE00309            |            | Activity December 2021                           |        |                   | 25.00          | 145.00          |
| 01/31/2022  | GLPKT00038    | JE00228            |            | January 2022                                     |        |                   | 247.90         | 392.90          |
| 01/31/2022  | GLPKT00066    | JE00281            |            | January 2022                                     |        |                   | -247.90        | 145.00          |
| 01/31/2022  | GLPKT00070    | JE00317            |            | Activity January 2022                            |        |                   | 102.90         | 247.90          |
| 02/28/2022  | GLPKT00072    | JE00328            |            | February 2022 Credit Card Breakdown              |        |                   | 108.57         | 356.47          |
| <a href="#">400-40-46515-0000000</a> Marketing and Tourism - Historical Signage                   |               |                    |            |  |        | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |
| <a href="#">400-40-46600-0000000</a> Administration - Category V                                  |               |                    |            |  |        | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |
| <a href="#">400-40-46601-0000000</a> Administration - Transfers to General Fund                   |               |                    |            |  |        | 0.00              | 22,916.66      | 22,916.66       |
| Post Date   | Packet Number | Source Transaction | Pmt Number | Description                                      | Vendor | Project Account   | Amount         | Running Balance |
| 10/31/2021  | GLPKT00005    | JE00207            |            | October 2021                                     |        |                   | 4,583.33       | 4,583.33        |
| 10/31/2021  | GLPKT00063    | JE00250            |            | October 2021                                     |        |                   | -4,583.33      | 0.00            |
| 10/31/2021  | GLPKT00067    | JE00292            |            | Activity October 2021                            |        |                   | 4,583.33       | 4,583.33        |
| 11/30/2021  | GLPKT00006    | JE00117            |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                          |        |                   | 9,166.66       | 13,749.99       |
| 11/30/2021  | GLPKT00064    | JE00260            |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                          |        |                   | -9,166.66      | 4,583.33        |
| 11/30/2021  | GLPKT00068    | JE00300            |            | Activity November 2021                           |        |                   | 4,583.33       | 9,166.66        |
| 12/31/2021  | GLPKT00007    | JE00127            |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                          |        |                   | 13,750.00      | 22,916.66       |
| 12/31/2021  | GLPKT00065    | JE00270            |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                          |        |                   | -13,750.00     | 9,166.66        |
| 12/31/2021  | GLPKT00069    | JE00309            |            | Activity December 2021                           |        |                   | 4,583.34       | 13,750.00       |
| 01/31/2022  | GLPKT00038    | JE00228            |            | January 2022                                     |        |                   | 18,333.33      | 32,083.33       |
| 01/31/2022  | GLPKT00066    | JE00281            |            | January 2022                                     |        |                   | -18,333.33     | 13,750.00       |
| 01/31/2022  | GLPKT00070    | JE00317            |            | Activity January 2022                            |        |                   | 4,583.33       | 18,333.33       |
| 02/09/2022  | GLPKT00016    | JE00137            |            | To accrue February 2022 Admin Transfer from MEDC |        |                   | 4,583.33       | 22,916.66       |
| <a href="#">400-40-46602-0000000</a> Administration - MACC Administration & Office                |               |                    |            |  |        | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |
| <a href="#">400-40-46603-0000000</a> Administration - Miscellaneous Expenses                      |               |                    |            |  |        | 0.00              | 29.99          | 29.99           |
| Post Date   | Packet Number | Source Transaction | Pmt Number | Description                                      | Vendor | Project Account   | Amount         | Running Balance |
| 11/30/2021  | GLPKT00006    | JE00117            |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                          |        |                   | 29.99          | 29.99           |
| 11/30/2021  | GLPKT00064    | JE00260            |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                          |        |                   | -29.99         | 0.00            |
| 11/30/2021  | GLPKT00068    | JE00300            |            | Activity November 2021                           |        |                   | 29.99          | 29.99           |
| 12/31/2021  | GLPKT00007    | JE00127            |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                          |        |                   | 29.99          | 59.98           |
| 12/31/2021  | GLPKT00065    | JE00270            |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                          |        |                   | -29.99         | 29.99           |
| 01/31/2022  | GLPKT00038    | JE00228            |            | January 2022                                     |        |                   | 29.99          | 59.98           |
| 01/31/2022  | GLPKT00066    | JE00281            |            | January 2022                                     |        |                   | -29.99         | 29.99           |
| <a href="#">400-40-46604-0000000</a> Administration - Consulting/Professional Serv                |               |                    |            |  |        | 0.00              | 20,250.00      | 20,250.00       |
| Post Date   | Packet Number | Source Transaction | Pmt Number | Description                                      | Vendor | Project Account   | Amount         | Running Balance |
| 10/31/2021  | GLPKT00005    | JE00207            |            | October 2021                                     |        |                   | 3,000.00       | 3,000.00        |

General Ledger Report - EDC

Date Range: 10/01/2021 - 02/28/2022

| Account   |               |                    |            |   |                     | Beginning Balance | Total Activity | Ending Balance  |
|---|---------------|--------------------|------------|---|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <a href="#">400-40-46604-0000000</a>                      |               |                    |            |   |                     | 0.00              | 20,250.00      | 20,250.00       |
| Administration - Consulting/Professional Serv - Continued |               |                    |            |   |                     |                   |                |                 |
| Post Date   | Packet Number | Source Transaction | Pmt Number | Description                                     | Vendor              | Project Account   | Amount         | Running Balance |
| 10/31/2021  | GLPKT00063    | JE00250            |            | October 2021                                    |                     |                   | -3,000.00      | 0.00            |
| 10/31/2021  | GLPKT00067    | JE00292            |            | Activity October 2021                           |                     |                   | 3,000.00       | 3,000.00        |
| 11/30/2021  | GLPKT00006    | JE00117            |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                         |                     |                   | 6,750.00       | 9,750.00        |
| 11/30/2021  | GLPKT00064    | JE00260            |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                         |                     |                   | -6,750.00      | 3,000.00        |
| 11/30/2021  | GLPKT00068    | JE00300            |            | Activity November 2021                          |                     |                   | 3,750.00       | 6,750.00        |
| 12/31/2021  | GLPKT00007    | JE00127            |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                         |                     |                   | 11,250.00      | 18,000.00       |
| 12/31/2021  | GLPKT00065    | JE00270            |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                         |                     |                   | -11,250.00     | 6,750.00        |
| 12/31/2021  | GLPKT00069    | JE00309            |            | Activity December 2021                          |                     |                   | 4,500.00       | 11,250.00       |
| 01/31/2022  | GLPKT00038    | JE00228            |            | January 2022                                    |                     |                   | 15,750.00      | 27,000.00       |
| 01/31/2022  | GLPKT00066    | JE00281            |            | January 2022                                    |                     |                   | -15,750.00     | 11,250.00       |
| 01/31/2022  | GLPKT00070    | JE00317            |            | Activity January 2022                           |                     |                   | 4,500.00       | 15,750.00       |
| 02/04/2022  | APPKT00001    | 118                | 2170       | January 2022 Social Media Professional Services | 4023 - Rebecca Huss |                   | 1,500.00       | 17,250.00       |
| 02/04/2022  | APPKT00001    | 7                  | 2169       | Events Coordinator Services MEDC - January 2022 | 1162 - Amy Brown    |                   | 3,000.00       | 20,250.00       |
| <a href="#">400-40-46605-0000000</a>                      |               |                    |            |   |                     | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |
| Administration - Reflective Life                          |               |                    |            |   |                     |                   |                |                 |
| <a href="#">400-40-46606-0000000</a>                      |               |                    |            |   |                     | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |
| Administration - Goat Costume                             |               |                    |            |   |                     |                   |                |                 |
| <a href="#">400-40-46607-0000000</a>                      |               |                    |            |   |                     | 0.00              | 906.27         | 906.27          |
| Administration - Travel & Trainings Expenses              |               |                    |            |   |                     |                   |                |                 |
| Post Date   | Packet Number | Source Transaction | Pmt Number | Description                                     | Vendor              | Project Account   | Amount         | Running Balance |
| 11/30/2021  | GLPKT00006    | JE00117            |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                         |                     |                   | 625.98         | 625.98          |
| 11/30/2021  | GLPKT00064    | JE00260            |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                         |                     |                   | -625.98        | 0.00            |
| 11/30/2021  | GLPKT00068    | JE00300            |            | Activity November 2021                          |                     |                   | 625.98         | 625.98          |
| 12/31/2021  | GLPKT00007    | JE00127            |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                         |                     |                   | 733.95         | 1,359.93        |
| 12/31/2021  | GLPKT00065    | JE00270            |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                         |                     |                   | -733.95        | 625.98          |
| 12/31/2021  | GLPKT00069    | JE00309            |            | Activity December 2021                          |                     |                   | 107.97         | 733.95          |
| 01/31/2022  | GLPKT00038    | JE00228            |            | January 2022                                    |                     |                   | 818.23         | 1,552.18        |
| 01/31/2022  | GLPKT00066    | JE00281            |            | January 2022                                    |                     |                   | -818.23        | 733.95          |
| 01/31/2022  | GLPKT00070    | JE00317            |            | Activity January 2022                           |                     |                   | 84.28          | 818.23          |
| 02/04/2022  | APPKT00001    | 7                  | 2169       | Events Coordinator Services MEDC - January 2022 | 1162 - Amy Brown    |                   | 88.04          | 906.27          |
| <a href="#">400-40-46608-0000000</a>                      |               |                    |            |   |                     | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |
| Administration - Events Coordinator                       |               |                    |            |   |                     |                   |                |                 |
| <a href="#">400-40-46609-0000000</a>                      |               |                    |            |   |                     | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |
| Administration - Technology                               |               |                    |            |   |                     |                   |                |                 |
| <a href="#">400-40-46610-0000000</a>                      |               |                    |            |   |                     | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |
| Administration - Office Supplies                          |               |                    |            |   |                     |                   |                |                 |
| <a href="#">400-40-46700-0000000</a>                      |               |                    |            |   |                     | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |
| Miscellaneous Expenses - MEDC                             |               |                    |            |   |                     |                   |                |                 |
| <a href="#">400-40-46701-0000000</a>                      |               |                    |            |   |                     | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |
| Miscellaneous Expenses - Other                            |               |                    |            |   |                     |                   |                |                 |

General Ledger Report - EDC

Date Range: 10/01/2021 - 02/28/2022

| Account                              | Name                           | Beginning Balance | Total Activity | Ending Balance |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| <a href="#">400-40-46800-0000000</a> | Engineering - MEDC             | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00           |
| <a href="#">400-40-46801-0000000</a> | Tourism Promotion - MEDC       | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00           |
| <a href="#">400-40-46802-0000000</a> | Training and Education - MEDC  | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00           |
| <a href="#">400-40-46803-0000000</a> | Publications - MEDC            | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00           |
| <a href="#">400-40-46804-0000000</a> | Other Expenses - MEDC          | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00           |
| <a href="#">400-40-46805-0000000</a> | Administrative Expenses - MEDC | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00           |
| <a href="#">400-40-46806-0000000</a> | Homecoming Park - MEDC         | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00           |
| <a href="#">400-40-46807-0000000</a> | Informational Kiosk - MEDC     | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00           |
| <a href="#">400-40-46808-0000000</a> | Museum Project - MEDC          | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00           |
| <a href="#">400-40-46809-0000000</a> | Playground Equipment - MEDC    | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00           |
| <a href="#">400-40-46810-0000000</a> | Water Well #3 - MEDC           | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00           |
| <a href="#">400-40-46811-0000000</a> | Web Page Project - MEDC        | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00           |

[400-41100-00000](#) Cash In Bank - MEDC Checking 1,263,630.90 273,845.49 1,537,476.39

| Post Date  | Packet Number | Source Transaction | Pmt Number | Description                      | Vendor                                  | Project Account | Amount        | Running Balance |
|------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 10/31/2021 | GLPKT00005    | JE00207            |            | October 2021                     |   |                 | 1,177,087.72  | 2,440,718.62    |
| 10/31/2021 | GLPKT00063    | JE00250            |            | October 2021                     |   |                 | -1,177,087.72 | 1,263,630.90    |
| 10/31/2021 | GLPKT00067    | JE00292            |            | Activity October 2021            |   |                 | -86,543.18    | 1,177,087.72    |
| 11/30/2021 | GLPKT00006    | JE00117            |            | November 2021                    |   |                 | 1,303,578.26  | 2,480,665.98    |
| 11/30/2021 | GLPKT00064    | JE00260            |            | November 2021                    |   |                 | -1,303,578.26 | 1,177,087.72    |
| 11/30/2021 | GLPKT00068    | JE00300            |            | Activity November 2021           |   |                 | 126,490.54    | 1,303,578.26    |
| 12/31/2021 | GLPKT00007    | JE00127            |            | December 2021                    |   |                 | 1,332,607.18  | 2,636,185.44    |
| 12/31/2021 | GLPKT00065    | JE00270            |            | December 2021                    |   |                 | -1,332,607.18 | 1,303,578.26    |
| 12/31/2021 | GLPKT00069    | JE00309            |            | Activity December 2021           |   |                 | 29,028.92     | 1,332,607.18    |
| 01/31/2022 | GLPKT00038    | JE00228            |            | January 2022                     |   |                 | 1,402,126.09  | 2,734,733.27    |
| 01/31/2022 | GLPKT00066    | JE00281            |            | January 2022                     |   |                 | -1,402,126.09 | 1,332,607.18    |
| 01/31/2022 | GLPKT00070    | JE00317            |            | Activity January 2022            |   |                 | 69,518.91     | 1,402,126.09    |
| 02/04/2022 | APPKT00001    | 2169               |            | Amy Brown                        | 1162 - Amy Brown                        |                 | -3,088.04     | 1,399,038.05    |
| 02/04/2022 | APPKT00001    | 2170               |            | Rebecca Huss                     | 4023 - Rebecca Huss                     |                 | -1,500.00     | 1,397,538.05    |
| 02/11/2022 | APPKT00007    | 2171               |            | Houston Barricade and Supply LLC | 5065 - Houston Barricade and Supply LLC |                 | -4,604.78     | 1,392,933.27    |
| 02/24/2022 | APPKT00016    | 2172               |            | Reflective Life Ministries       | 4039 - Reflective Life Ministries       |                 | -5,000.00     | 1,387,933.27    |
| 02/28/2022 | GLPKT00085    | JE00368            |            | JE to Zero Out Due to / From     |   |                 | 149,543.12    | 1,537,476.39    |

[400-41110-00000](#) Texpool - MEDC General 434,919.34 28,285.62 463,204.96

| Post Date  | Packet Number | Source Transaction | Pmt Number | Description  | Vendor | Project Account | Amount      | Running Balance |
|------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|--------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 10/31/2021 | GLPKT00005    | JE00207            |            | October 2021 |        |                 | 546,489.94  | 981,409.28      |
| 10/31/2021 | GLPKT00063    | JE00250            |            | October 2021 |        |                 | -546,489.94 | 434,919.34      |

General Ledger Report - EDC

Date Range: 10/01/2021 - 02/28/2022

| Account                        |               | Name                               |            |                                    |        | Beginning Balance | Total Activity | Ending Balance  |
|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|--------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <a href="#">400-41110-0000</a> |               | Texpool - MEDC General - Continued |            |                                    |        | 434,919.34        | 28,285.62      | 463,204.96      |
| Post Date                      | Packet Number | Source Transaction                 | Pmt Number | Description                        | Vendor | Project Account   | Amount         | Running Balance |
| 10/31/2021                     | GLPKT00067    | JE00292                            |            | Activity October 2021              |        |                   | 111,570.60     | 546,489.94      |
| 11/30/2021                     | GLPKT00006    | JE00117                            |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21            |        |                   | 525,673.07     | 1,072,163.01    |
| 11/30/2021                     | GLPKT00064    | JE00260                            |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21            |        |                   | -525,673.07    | 546,489.94      |
| 11/30/2021                     | GLPKT00068    | JE00300                            |            | Activity November 2021             |        |                   | -20,816.87     | 525,673.07      |
| 12/31/2021                     | GLPKT00007    | JE00127                            |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21            |        |                   | 504,856.02     | 1,030,529.09    |
| 12/31/2021                     | GLPKT00065    | JE00270                            |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21            |        |                   | -504,856.02    | 525,673.07      |
| 12/31/2021                     | GLPKT00069    | JE00309                            |            | Activity December 2021             |        |                   | -20,817.05     | 504,856.02      |
| 01/31/2022                     | GLPKT00038    | JE00228                            |            | January 2022                       |        |                   | 484,038.29     | 988,894.31      |
| 01/31/2022                     | GLPKT00066    | JE00281                            |            | January 2022                       |        |                   | -484,038.29    | 504,856.02      |
| 01/31/2022                     | GLPKT00070    | JE00317                            |            | Activity January 2022              |        |                   | -20,817.73     | 484,038.29      |
| 02/09/2022                     | GLPKT00016    | JE00138                            |            | February 2022 MEDC Kroger Transfer |        |                   | -20,833.33     | 463,204.96      |
| <a href="#">400-41120-0000</a> |               | Texpool - Reimbursement / Kroger   |            |                                    |        | 204,667.15        | -28,205.64     | 176,461.51      |
| Post Date                      | Packet Number | Source Transaction                 | Pmt Number | Description                        | Vendor | Project Account   | Amount         | Running Balance |
| 10/31/2021                     | GLPKT00005    | JE00207                            |            | October 2021                       |        |                   | 93,115.79      | 297,782.94      |
| 10/31/2021                     | GLPKT00063    | JE00250                            |            | October 2021                       |        |                   | -93,115.79     | 204,667.15      |
| 10/31/2021                     | GLPKT00067    | JE00292                            |            | Activity October 2021              |        |                   | -111,551.36    | 93,115.79       |
| 11/30/2021                     | GLPKT00006    | JE00117                            |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21            |        |                   | 113,952.65     | 207,068.44      |
| 11/30/2021                     | GLPKT00064    | JE00260                            |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21            |        |                   | -113,952.65    | 93,115.79       |
| 11/30/2021                     | GLPKT00068    | JE00300                            |            | Activity November 2021             |        |                   | 20,836.86      | 113,952.65      |
| 12/31/2021                     | GLPKT00007    | JE00127                            |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21            |        |                   | 134,790.09     | 248,742.74      |
| 12/31/2021                     | GLPKT00065    | JE00270                            |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21            |        |                   | -134,790.09    | 113,952.65      |
| 12/31/2021                     | GLPKT00069    | JE00309                            |            | Activity December 2021             |        |                   | 20,837.44      | 134,790.09      |
| 01/31/2022                     | GLPKT00038    | JE00228                            |            | January 2022                       |        |                   | 155,628.18     | 290,418.27      |
| 01/31/2022                     | GLPKT00066    | JE00281                            |            | January 2022                       |        |                   | -155,628.18    | 134,790.09      |
| 01/31/2022                     | GLPKT00070    | JE00317                            |            | Activity January 2022              |        |                   | 20,838.09      | 155,628.18      |
| 02/09/2022                     | GLPKT00016    | JE00138                            |            | February 2022 MEDC Kroger Transfer |        |                   | 20,833.33      | 176,461.51      |
| <a href="#">400-41130-0000</a> |               | Texpool - Downtown Development     |            |                                    |        | 200,012.22        | 24.99          | 200,037.21      |
| Post Date                      | Packet Number | Source Transaction                 | Pmt Number | Description                        | Vendor | Project Account   | Amount         | Running Balance |
| 10/31/2021                     | GLPKT00005    | JE00207                            |            | October 2021                       |        |                   | 200,018.21     | 400,030.43      |
| 10/31/2021                     | GLPKT00063    | JE00250                            |            | October 2021                       |        |                   | -200,018.21    | 200,012.22      |
| 10/31/2021                     | GLPKT00067    | JE00292                            |            | Activity October 2021              |        |                   | 5.99           | 200,018.21      |
| 11/30/2021                     | GLPKT00006    | JE00117                            |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21            |        |                   | 200,024.44     | 400,042.65      |
| 11/30/2021                     | GLPKT00064    | JE00260                            |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21            |        |                   | -200,024.44    | 200,018.21      |
| 11/30/2021                     | GLPKT00068    | JE00300                            |            | Activity November 2021             |        |                   | 6.23           | 200,024.44      |
| 12/31/2021                     | GLPKT00007    | JE00127                            |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21            |        |                   | 200,030.82     | 400,055.26      |
| 12/31/2021                     | GLPKT00065    | JE00270                            |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21            |        |                   | -200,030.82    | 200,024.44      |
| 12/31/2021                     | GLPKT00069    | JE00309                            |            | Activity December 2021             |        |                   | 6.38           | 200,030.82      |
| 01/31/2022                     | GLPKT00038    | JE00228                            |            | January 2022                       |        |                   | 200,037.21     | 400,068.03      |
| 01/31/2022                     | GLPKT00066    | JE00281                            |            | January 2022                       |        |                   | -200,037.21    | 200,030.82      |
| 01/31/2022                     | GLPKT00070    | JE00317                            |            | Activity January 2022              |        |                   | 6.39           | 200,037.21      |

General Ledger Report - EDC

Date Range: 10/01/2021 - 02/28/2022

| Account                         | Name                         | Beginning Balance  | Total Activity | Ending Balance          |        |                 |             |                 |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|
| <a href="#">400-41200-00000</a> | Prepaid Expense              | 0.00               | 0.00           | 0.00                    |        |                 |             |                 |
| <a href="#">400-41210-00000</a> | Accounts Receivable Audit    | 407,861.36         | 0.00           | 407,861.36              |        |                 |             |                 |
| Post Date                       | Packet Number                | Source Transaction | Pmt Number     | Description             | Vendor | Project Account | Amount      | Running Balance |
| 10/31/2021                      | GLPKT00005                   | JE00207            |                | October 2021            |        |                 | 407,861.36  | 815,722.72      |
| 10/31/2021                      | GLPKT00063                   | JE00250            |                | October 2021            |        |                 | -407,861.36 | 407,861.36      |
| 11/30/2021                      | GLPKT00006                   | JE00117            |                | Ending Balance 11.30.21 |        |                 | 407,861.36  | 815,722.72      |
| 11/30/2021                      | GLPKT00064                   | JE00260            |                | Ending Balance 11.30.21 |        |                 | -407,861.36 | 407,861.36      |
| 12/31/2021                      | GLPKT00007                   | JE00127            |                | Ending Balance 12.31.21 |        |                 | 407,861.36  | 815,722.72      |
| 12/31/2021                      | GLPKT00065                   | JE00270            |                | Ending Balance 12.31.21 |        |                 | -407,861.36 | 407,861.36      |
| 01/31/2022                      | GLPKT00038                   | JE00228            |                | January 2022            |        |                 | 407,861.36  | 815,722.72      |
| 01/31/2022                      | GLPKT00066                   | JE00281            |                | January 2022            |        |                 | -407,861.36 | 407,861.36      |
| <a href="#">400-41220-00000</a> | Due from General Fund - Loan | 0.00               | 0.00           | 0.00                    |        |                 |             |                 |
| <a href="#">400-41230-00000</a> | Due from General Fund        | 0.00               | 0.00           | 0.00                    |        |                 |             |                 |
| <a href="#">400-41240-00000</a> | Due from Utility             | 0.00               | 0.00           | 0.00                    |        |                 |             |                 |
| <a href="#">400-41250-00000</a> | Due from Bank                | 0.00               | 0.00           | 0.00                    |        |                 |             |                 |
| <a href="#">400-41260-00000</a> | Due from Home Grant Funds    | 5,177.00           | 0.00           | 5,177.00                |        |                 |             |                 |
| Post Date                       | Packet Number                | Source Transaction | Pmt Number     | Description             | Vendor | Project Account | Amount      | Running Balance |
| 10/31/2021                      | GLPKT00005                   | JE00207            |                | October 2021            |        |                 | 5,177.00    | 10,354.00       |
| 10/31/2021                      | GLPKT00063                   | JE00250            |                | October 2021            |        |                 | -5,177.00   | 5,177.00        |
| 11/30/2021                      | GLPKT00006                   | JE00117            |                | Ending Balance 11.30.21 |        |                 | 5,177.00    | 10,354.00       |
| 11/30/2021                      | GLPKT00064                   | JE00260            |                | Ending Balance 11.30.21 |        |                 | -5,177.00   | 5,177.00        |
| 12/31/2021                      | GLPKT00007                   | JE00127            |                | Ending Balance 12.31.21 |        |                 | 5,177.00    | 10,354.00       |
| 12/31/2021                      | GLPKT00065                   | JE00270            |                | Ending Balance 12.31.21 |        |                 | -5,177.00   | 5,177.00        |
| 01/31/2022                      | GLPKT00038                   | JE00228            |                | January 2022            |        |                 | 5,177.00    | 10,354.00       |
| 01/31/2022                      | GLPKT00066                   | JE00281            |                | January 2022            |        |                 | -5,177.00   | 5,177.00        |
| <a href="#">400-41270-00000</a> | Accrued Interest Receivable  | 0.00               | 0.00           | 0.00                    |        |                 |             |                 |
| <a href="#">400-42000-00000</a> | Accounts Payable             | -142,217.07        | 137,632.79     | -4,584.28               |        |                 |             |                 |
| Post Date                       | Packet Number                | Source Transaction | Pmt Number     | Description             | Vendor | Project Account | Amount      | Running Balance |
| 10/31/2021                      | GLPKT00005                   | JE00207            |                | October 2021            |        |                 | -5,799.00   | -148,016.07     |
| 10/31/2021                      | GLPKT00063                   | JE00250            |                | October 2021            |        |                 | 5,799.00    | -142,217.07     |
| 10/31/2021                      | GLPKT00067                   | JE00292            |                | Activity October 2021   |        |                 | 136,418.07  | -5,799.00       |
| 11/30/2021                      | GLPKT00006                   | JE00117            |                | Ending Balance 11.30.21 |        |                 | -10,752.18  | -16,551.18      |
| 11/30/2021                      | GLPKT00064                   | JE00260            |                | Ending Balance 11.30.21 |        |                 | 10,752.18   | -5,799.00       |
| 11/30/2021                      | GLPKT00068                   | JE00300            |                | Activity November 2021  |        |                 | -4,953.18   | -10,752.18      |
| 12/31/2021                      | GLPKT00007                   | JE00127            |                | Ending Balance 12.31.21 |        |                 | -1,725.00   | -12,477.18      |
| 12/31/2021                      | GLPKT00065                   | JE00270            |                | Ending Balance 12.31.21 |        |                 | 1,725.00    | -10,752.18      |
| 12/31/2021                      | GLPKT00069                   | JE00309            |                | Activity December 2021  |        |                 | 9,027.18    | -1,725.00       |
| 01/31/2022                      | GLPKT00038                   | JE00228            |                | January 2022            |        |                 | -4,584.28   | -6,309.28       |

General Ledger Report - EDC

Date Range: 10/01/2021 - 02/28/2022

| Account                         |               | Name                         |            |   |   | Beginning Balance | Total Activity | Ending Balance  |
|---------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------|---|---|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| <a href="#">400-42000-00000</a> |               | Accounts Payable - Continued |            |   |   | -142,217.07       | 137,632.79     | -4,584.28       |
| Post Date                       | Packet Number | Source Transaction           | Pmt Number | Description                                     | Vendor                                  | Project Account   | Amount         | Running Balance |
| 01/31/2022                      | GLPKT00066    | JE00281                      |            | January 2022                                    |   |                   | 4,584.28       | -1,725.00       |
| 01/31/2022                      | GLPKT00070    | JE00317                      |            | Activity January 2022                           |   |                   | -2,859.28      | -4,584.28       |
| 02/04/2022                      | APPKT00001    | 118                          | 2170       | January 2022 Social Media Professional Services | 4023 - Rebecca Huss                     |                   | -1,500.00      | -6,084.28       |
| 02/04/2022                      | APPKT00001    | 2169                         |            | Amy Brown PBL                                   | 1162 - Amy Brown                        |                   | 3,088.04       | -2,996.24       |
| 02/04/2022                      | APPKT00001    | 2170                         |            | Rebecca Huss PBL                                | 4023 - Rebecca Huss                     |                   | 1,500.00       | -1,496.24       |
| 02/04/2022                      | APPKT00001    | 7                            | 2169       | Events Coordinator Services MEDC - January 2022 | 1162 - Amy Brown                        |                   | -88.04         | -1,584.28       |
| 02/04/2022                      | APPKT00001    | 7                            | 2169       | Events Coordinator Services MEDC - January 2022 | 1162 - Amy Brown                        |                   | -3,000.00      | -4,584.28       |
| 02/11/2022                      | APPKT00007    | 2171                         |            | Houston Barricade and Supply LLC PBL            | 5065 - Houston Barricade and Supply LLC |                   | 4,604.78       | 20.50           |
| 02/11/2022                      | APPKT00007    | 50090                        | 2171       | Baricades for Holiday Events                    | 5065 - Houston Barricade and Supply LLC |                   | -4,604.78      | -4,584.28       |
| 02/24/2022                      | APPKT00016    | 2172                         |            | Reflective Life Ministries PBL                  | 4039 - Reflective Life Ministries       |                   | 5,000.00       | 415.72          |
| 02/25/2022                      | APPKT00016    | Grant 2022                   | 2172       | Grant Application - Breaking Strongholds        | 4039 - Reflective Life Ministries       |                   | -5,000.00      | -4,584.28       |
| <a href="#">400-42100-00000</a> |               | Accounts Payable - Audit     |            |   |   | -204,500.00       | -104,166.66    | -308,666.66     |
| Post Date                       | Packet Number | Source Transaction           | Pmt Number | Description                                     | Vendor                                  | Project Account   | Amount         | Running Balance |
| 10/31/2021                      | GLPKT00005    | JE00207                      |            | October 2021                                    |   |                   | -225,333.33    | -429,833.33     |
| 10/31/2021                      | GLPKT00063    | JE00250                      |            | October 2021                                    |   |                   | 225,333.33     | -204,500.00     |
| 10/31/2021                      | GLPKT00067    | JE00292                      |            | Activity October 2021                           |   |                   | -20,833.33     | -225,333.33     |
| 11/30/2021                      | GLPKT00006    | JE00117                      |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                         |   |                   | -246,166.66    | -471,499.99     |
| 11/30/2021                      | GLPKT00064    | JE00260                      |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                         |   |                   | 246,166.66     | -225,333.33     |
| 11/30/2021                      | GLPKT00068    | JE00300                      |            | Activity November 2021                          |   |                   | -20,833.33     | -246,166.66     |
| 12/31/2021                      | GLPKT00007    | JE00127                      |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                         |   |                   | -267,000.00    | -513,166.66     |
| 12/31/2021                      | GLPKT00065    | JE00270                      |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                         |   |                   | 267,000.00     | -246,166.66     |
| 12/31/2021                      | GLPKT00069    | JE00309                      |            | Activity December 2021                          |   |                   | -20,833.34     | -267,000.00     |
| 01/31/2022                      | GLPKT00038    | JE00228                      |            | January 2022                                    |   |                   | -287,833.33    | -554,833.33     |
| 01/31/2022                      | GLPKT00066    | JE00281                      |            | January 2022                                    |   |                   | 287,833.33     | -267,000.00     |
| 01/31/2022                      | GLPKT00070    | JE00317                      |            | Activity January 2022                           |   |                   | -20,833.33     | -287,833.33     |
| 02/09/2022                      | GLPKT00016    | JE00138                      |            | February 2022 MEDC Kroger Transfer              |   |                   | -20,833.33     | -308,666.66     |
| <a href="#">400-42110-00000</a> |               | Retainage Payable            |            |   |   | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00            |
| <a href="#">400-42120-00000</a> |               | Due to Utility Fund          |            |   |   | -119.00           | 119.00         | 0.00            |
| Post Date                       | Packet Number | Source Transaction           | Pmt Number | Description                                     | Vendor                                  | Project Account   | Amount         | Running Balance |
| 10/31/2021                      | GLPKT00067    | JE00292                      |            | Activity October 2021                           |   |                   | 119.00         | 0.00            |
| 11/30/2021                      | GLPKT00006    | JE00117                      |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                         |   |                   | -90.00         | -90.00          |
| 11/30/2021                      | GLPKT00064    | JE00260                      |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                         |   |                   | 90.00          | 0.00            |
| 11/30/2021                      | GLPKT00068    | JE00300                      |            | Activity November 2021                          |   |                   | -90.00         | -90.00          |
| 12/31/2021                      | GLPKT00007    | JE00127                      |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                         |   |                   | -90.00         | -180.00         |
| 12/31/2021                      | GLPKT00065    | JE00270                      |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                         |   |                   | 90.00          | -90.00          |
| 01/31/2022                      | GLPKT00070    | JE00317                      |            | Activity January 2022                           |   |                   | 90.00          | 0.00            |

General Ledger Report - EDC

Date Range: 10/01/2021 - 02/28/2022

| Account                         |               | Name                     |            | Beginning Balance                                 | Total Activity | Ending Balance              |               |                             |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|------------|---|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| <a href="#">400-42130-00000</a> |               | Due to General Fund      |            | -1,140.85   | 1,140.85       | 0.00                        |               |                             |
| Post Date                       | Packet Number | Source Transaction       | Pmt Number | Description                                       | Vendor         | Project Account             | Amount        | Running Balance             |
| 10/31/2021                      | GLPKT00067    | JE00292                  |            | Activity October 2021                             |                |                             | 1,140.85      | 0.00                        |
| 11/30/2021                      | GLPKT00006    | JE00117                  |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                           |                |                             | -5,145.48     | -5,145.48                   |
| 11/30/2021                      | GLPKT00064    | JE00260                  |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                           |                |                             | 5,145.48      | 0.00                        |
| 11/30/2021                      | GLPKT00068    | JE00300                  |            | Activity November 2021                            |                |                             | -5,145.48     | -5,145.48                   |
| 12/31/2021                      | GLPKT00007    | JE00127                  |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                           |                |                             | -296.77       | -5,442.25                   |
| 12/31/2021                      | GLPKT00065    | JE00270                  |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                           |                |                             | 296.77        | -5,145.48                   |
| 12/31/2021                      | GLPKT00069    | JE00309                  |            | Activity December 2021                            |                |                             | 4,848.71      | -296.77                     |
| 01/31/2022                      | GLPKT00070    | JE00317                  |            | Activity January 2022                             |                |                             | 296.77        | 0.00                        |
| 02/09/2022                      | GLPKT00016    | JE00137                  |            | To accrue February 2022 Admin Transfer from MEDC  |                |                             | -4,583.33     | -4,583.33                   |
| 02/18/2022                      | GLPKT00019    | JE00147                  |            | February 2022 Sales Tax Allocation / Distribution |                |                             | 152,610.02    | 148,026.69                  |
| 02/28/2022                      | GLPKT00072    | JE00328                  |            | February 2022 Credit Card Breakdown               |                |                             | -108.57       | 147,918.12                  |
| 02/28/2022                      | GLPKT00075    | JE00336                  |            | Miscellaneous Revenues - February 2022            |                |                             | 1,625.00      | 149,543.12                  |
| 02/28/2022                      | GLPKT00077    | JE00341                  |            | To accrue February 2022 Admin Transfer from MEDC  |                |                             | -4,583.33     | 144,959.79                  |
| 02/28/2022                      | GLPKT00077    | JE00341                  |            | To accrue February 2022 Admin Transfer from MEDC  |                |                             | 4,583.33      | 149,543.12                  |
| 02/28/2022                      | GLPKT00085    | JE00368                  |            | JE to Zero Out Due to / From                      |                |                             | -149,543.12   | 0.00                        |
| <a href="#">400-42140-00000</a> |               | Due to Debt Service Fund |            | 0.00  | 0.00           | 0.00                        |               |                             |
| <a href="#">400-42150-00000</a> |               | Due to State Comptroller |            | 0.00  | 0.00           | 0.00                        |               |                             |
| <a href="#">400-43000-00000</a> |               | Fund Balance             |            | 0.00  | 0.00           | 0.00                        |               |                             |
| <a href="#">400-43100-00000</a> |               | Unrestricted Net Assets  |            | -2,168,291.05                                     | 0.00           | -2,168,291.05               |               |                             |
| Post Date                       | Packet Number | Source Transaction       | Pmt Number | Description                                       | Vendor         | Project Account             | Amount        | Running Balance             |
| 10/31/2021                      | GLPKT00005    | JE00207                  |            | October 2021                                      |                |                             | -2,168,291.05 | -4,336,582.10               |
| 10/31/2021                      | GLPKT00063    | JE00250                  |            | October 2021                                      |                |                             | 2,168,291.05  | -2,168,291.05               |
| 11/30/2021                      | GLPKT00006    | JE00117                  |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                           |                |                             | -2,168,291.05 | -4,336,582.10               |
| 11/30/2021                      | GLPKT00064    | JE00260                  |            | Ending Balance 11.30.21                           |                |                             | 2,168,291.05  | -2,168,291.05               |
| 12/31/2021                      | GLPKT00007    | JE00127                  |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                           |                |                             | -2,168,291.05 | -4,336,582.10               |
| 12/31/2021                      | GLPKT00065    | JE00270                  |            | Ending Balance 12.31.21                           |                |                             | 2,168,291.05  | -2,168,291.05               |
| 01/31/2022                      | GLPKT00038    | JE00228                  |            | January 2022                                      |                |                             | -2,168,291.05 | -4,336,582.10               |
| 01/31/2022                      | GLPKT00066    | JE00281                  |            | January 2022                                      |                |                             | 2,168,291.05  | -2,168,291.05               |
| <b>Total Fund: 400 - MEDC:</b>  |               |                          |            | <b>Beginning Balance: 0.00</b>                    |                | <b>Total Activity: 0.00</b> |               | <b>Ending Balance: 0.00</b> |
| <b>Grand Totals:</b>            |               |                          |            | <b>Beginning Balance: 0.00</b>                    |                | <b>Total Activity: 0.00</b> |               | <b>Ending Balance: 0.00</b> |



### Fund Summary

| Fund                | Beginning Balance | Total Activity | Ending Balance |
|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 400 - MEDC          | 0.00              | 0.00           | 0.00           |
| <b>Grand Total:</b> | <b>0.00</b>       | <b>0.00</b>    | <b>0.00</b>    |



City of Montgomery, TX

**Balance Sheet - EDC****Account Summary**

As Of 02/28/2022

| Account                             | Name  | Balance                    |
|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| <b>Fund: 400 - MEDC</b>             |   |                            |
| <b>Assets</b>                       |   |                            |
| <a href="#">400-41100-00000</a>     | Cash In Bank - MEDC Checking                                    | 1,537,476.39               |
| <a href="#">400-41110-00000</a>     | Texpool - MEDC General  | 463,204.96                 |
| <a href="#">400-41120-00000</a>     | Texpool - Reimbursement / Kroger                                | 176,461.51                 |
| <a href="#">400-41130-00000</a>     | Texpool - Downtown Development                                  | 200,037.21                 |
| <a href="#">400-41200-00000</a>     | Prepaid Expense   | 0.00                       |
| <a href="#">400-41210-00000</a>     | Accounts Receivable Audit                                       | 407,861.36                 |
| <a href="#">400-41220-00000</a>     | Due from General Fund - Loan                                    | 0.00                       |
| <a href="#">400-41230-00000</a>     | Due from General Fund   | 0.00                       |
| <a href="#">400-41240-00000</a>     | Due from Utility  | 0.00                       |
| <a href="#">400-41250-00000</a>     | Due from Bank   | 0.00                       |
| <a href="#">400-41260-00000</a>     | Due from Home Grant Funds                                       | 5,177.00                   |
| <a href="#">400-41270-00000</a>     | Accrued Interest Receivable                                     | 0.00                       |
|                                     | <b>Total Assets:</b>  | <b>2,790,218.43</b>        |
|                                     |   | <b><u>2,790,218.43</u></b> |
| <b>Liability</b>                    |   |                            |
| <a href="#">400-42000-00000</a>     | Accounts Payable  | 4,584.28                   |
| <a href="#">400-42100-00000</a>     | Accounts Payable - Audit  | 308,666.66                 |
| <a href="#">400-42110-00000</a>     | Retainage Payable   | 0.00                       |
| <a href="#">400-42120-00000</a>     | Due to Utility Fund   | 0.00                       |
| <a href="#">400-42130-00000</a>     | Due to General Fund   | 0.00                       |
| <a href="#">400-42140-00000</a>     | Due to Debt Service Fund  | 0.00                       |
| <a href="#">400-42150-00000</a>     | Due to State Comptroller  | 0.00                       |
|                                     | <b>Total Liability:</b>   | <b>313,250.94</b>          |
| <b>Equity</b>                       |   |                            |
| <a href="#">400-43000-00000</a>     | Fund Balance  | 0.00                       |
| <a href="#">400-43100-00000</a>     | Unrestricted Net Assets   | 2,168,291.05               |
|                                     | <b>Total Beginning Equity:</b>                                  | <b>2,168,291.05</b>        |
| Total Revenue                       |   | 507,545.00                 |
| Total Expense                       |   | 198,868.56                 |
| <b>Revenues Over/Under Expenses</b> |   | <b>308,676.44</b>          |
|                                     | <b>Total Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit):</b>              | <b>2,476,967.49</b>        |
|                                     | <b>Total Liabilities, Equity and Current Surplus (Deficit):</b> | <b><u>2,790,218.43</u></b> |

**Montgomery MEDC  
AGENDA REPORT**

|                                     |                                   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Meeting Date:</b> March 21, 2022 | <b>Budgeted Amount:</b> N/A       |
| <b>Department:</b> MEDC             | <b>Prepared By:</b> Richard Tramm |

**Subject**

Discussion and consideration to reconsider declined economic development grant request application from Troy Tep LLC.

**Recommendation**

Consider the application and act as you deem appropriate.

**Discussion**

In February, the MEDC Board of Directors reconsidered and declined to support an economic development grant request from Tro Tep LLC. Mr. Tep has asked to MEDC Board of Directors to reconsider their decision in this matter.

I did not find that the MEDC has a specific procedure in place for appealing a grant application decision, so I am providing Mr. Tep’s correspondence making this request and the original grant application paperwork to the MEDC Board of Directors for discussion and consideration.

**Approved By**

|                    |               |                      |
|--------------------|---------------|----------------------|
|                    |               |                      |
| City Administrator | Richard Tramm | Date: March 17, 2022 |

Troy Tep  
 111 Anna Springs Ln.  
 Montgomery, TX 77356  
 03/10/2022

Dear MEDC Board,

I have recently been informed that my MEDC grant application has been revoked due to the signage being considered normal operating cost. I am formally requesting that my application be re-evaluated for approval.

With that being said, I would like to include some background information on myself and business. I have lived in Montgomery, TX for the last 22 years and within the city limits since 2015. Upon my arrival to this beautiful area I opened up a donut shop across from April Sound named Sparkling Donuts. From there I decided to expand my foot print in 2006 opening up the 1<sup>st</sup> Troy's Donuts on 105 in Montgomery. Since then my business partner took full ownership of Sparkling Donuts and I of the original Troy's Donuts.

I have always been proud to call Montgomery my home and feel blessed to be able to raise my family here. I have always believed in being a crucial part of this community by giving back when I can. This is why I decided to take on the challenge of building a strip center on 1097 E within the city limits. I could have gone to Conroe or Navasota as they are growing as well, but I wanted to stay here in Montgomery, the city I call home. Currently Hwy 105 is being built up at a high rate, while the other side of the city is lacking in growth. This along with the exponential growth our city is experiencing (ie. new neighborhood being built right next door, Bentwater, etc.) this is the perfect spot to help bring additional revenue into the city through sales tax. One of my main goals for the additional spots for rent is to help bring in franchise businesses to help minimize the risk of failure of the business.

Finally, when reviewing the previously awarded grants it has come to my attention that the following grants were approved, and monies awarded.

- Kevin Barnes - Construction of a patio (granted \$5,000)
- Longview Greens – Water & Sewer Tap Fees (granted \$15,000)
- Pizza Shack – Signage (granted \$9,520.00) - Same as I am asking for
- Montgomery Soccer Club - Sewer tap and pipe installation (granted \$6,900) – Now a cow pasture
- Montgomery Soccer Club – Irrigation equipment costs (granted \$3,000) – Now a cow pasture
- Montgomery Snoballs – Improvements (granted \$5,000) – This business does not own the building that maintenance was performed on.
- Covid Grant – 2 recipients (granted \$500 total/ \$250 each) – How is this bringing economic growth to Montgomery?
- Ranchers Daughter – Track Lighting (granted \$250)
- Ranchers Daughter – Music (granted \$2500)

As one can infer from the above list, all of the previously awarded grants that I have listed above could be considered normal operating expenses as well. The marquis sign I am requesting grant monies for will help attract additional business translating into additional sales tax for the city of Montgomery.

I would like to thank you all for taking the time to re-review and look forward to hearing back from you all.

Regards,  
Troy Tep

**City of Montgomery, TX  
Economic Development Corporation  
Grant Application**



|  |  |
|--|--|
| Company Name:<br><b>Troy Tep LLC</b>   |  |
| Company Contact:<br><b>Troy Tep</b>  | Title:<br><b>Owner</b>   |
| Best Phone:<br><b>936-718-3822</b>   | Alt. Phone:  |
| Email Address:<br><b>troytep1@gmail.com</b>  |  |
| Physical Address:<br><b>22453 FM1097 Rd.</b>   | City, State, Zip:<br><b>Montgomery, TX 7735</b>  |
| Mailing Address (if different):<br><b>111 Anna Springs Ln</b>  | City, State, Zip:<br><b>Montgomery, TX 77356</b>   |
| Applicant's years of experience in this business:<br><b>3 years</b>  | How long has his business been located in Montgomery?<br><b>9 months</b>   |
| Do you own or lease this facility?<br><br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OWN <input type="checkbox"/> LEASE   | If leased, please provide owner information and a copy of lease agreement.<br><br>Owner Name: _____ Owner Phone: _____ |
| Provide a detailed description of the proposed project as "Exhibit A" attached <b>Attached</b>   |  |
| What is the estimated total cost of the project?<br>(Include supporting information, ie estimates/quotes as "Exhibit B" attached)  | <b>\$15,425.63</b>   |
| How much funding are you requesting from the MEDC for this project?<br>(Typical grants are awarded at 1/3 the total project cost or up to \$5,000)   | <b>\$5,000</b>   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Are you requesting an exception for additional funding on this project?<br>(Please provide additional supporting evidence for this request as "Exhibit C") | <b>\$5,000</b>   |
| When will this project begin?<br><b>02/28/2020 Tentive</b>   | What is the estimated completion date?<br><b>3/28/2021</b>   |
| Attach all drawings of planned improvements as "Exhibit D" <b>Attached</b>   |  |
| Include a description of expected commercial revitalization impact & sales tax revenue impact as "Exhibit E"   |  |
| If this project will employ Montgomery vendors, please supply details as "Exhibit F"   |  |
| Applicant's Signature: <u><i>Troy Tep</i></u><br>Title: <u>Owner</u><br>Date: <u>1-31-22</u>   |  |
| <b>OFFICE USE:</b>   |  |
| Date Application Received:   | Date Presented to Board: <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVED <input type="checkbox"/> DECLINED                           |
| Performance Agreement Received:  | Project Completion Date: Funding Date: Check Number:   |

### Montgomery Economic Development Corporation Grant PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT

THIS PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT is made and entered into as of \_\_\_\_\_,(date) by and between THE MONTGOMERY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION (MEDC) and \_\_\_\_\_ (Grant Awardee), whose business address is \_\_\_\_\_.

In consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained and, intending to be legally bound hereby, the MEDC and Grant Awardee agree as follows:

1. Grant Awardee will complete the grant application.
2. MEDC will notify Grant Awardee by U.S. Mail.
3. In the event that the property covered by the grant is leased, the Grant Awardee must provide the city with a letter of approval from the property owner for said improvements to commence.
4. Grant Awardee must submit plans to city for proper approvals and proper city permits.
5. A proposed project must start after grant approval and be completed within six (6) months of the date of this agreement or according to the terms of this agreement.
6. When the project is complete, the Grant Awardee must request the MEDC to verify completion and costs.
7. Grant Awardee must agree to maintain said enhancements/improvements for a period of time not less than twelve (12) months.
8. Upon notification by staff that the project has been completed and a satisfactory Performance Agreement has been executed by both parties, the MEDC will transfer awarded funds to the Grant Awardee for reimbursement of costs up to the awarded amount at the specified matching ratio.
9. Only costs from a vendor for purchased labor or materials will be recognized for matching funds. Costs for the applicant's employee labor or in-stock materials are not eligible for reimbursement.
10. MEDC may, at its sole discretion, extend the period of performance.
11. The MEDC Representative will verify start of work and completion of work.
12. No grant reimbursement funds will be paid until the project is complete. Cost incurred prior to the date of the grant approval may not be recognized for matching funds.

**Date of Completion.** The date of completion of the project is established as \_\_\_\_\_.

**Payment.** At completion of project MEDC agrees to make the following payment in U.S. funds to Grant Awardee, provided Grant Awardee complies with all of the covenants and stipulations contained in this Agreement.

A set fee of up to \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Grant Awardee

\_\_\_\_\_  
MEDC President

## **“Exhibit A”**

I am applying for a grant from the Montgomery EDC to install a marquis plaza sign.

I have recently constructed a strip center in the city of Montgomery in the growing area off 1097 and Buffalo Springs Dr. This strip center consists of a total of 5 commercial retail spots available for lease.

The marquis plaza sign I am proposing to install will have 5 spots available to comprise each business that will be located within the strip center. It will be constructed of stone with interchangeable signs listing the business names. The overall height will be 10'0" by 8'0" in width.



## **“Exhibit C”**

I am requesting additional funds above the maximum allowance of \$5,000. Due to the exponential cost of the building and other associated cost (ie. Utilities, landscape, sprinkler, etc.).

At this time, I would like to request an additional \$5,000 to help relieve some of the burden for installing the maquis plaza sign for the strip center.

As you will see in “Exhibit E” the city stands to profit greatly from the incoming businesses that open in the available retail spots.

I have attached some of the costs that I have incurred to date to help you all better understand the reasoning for the additional request of funds.



6021 Yale St. Houston, TX 77076  
 Phone: 713-861-5200  
 www.1SourceSignsTexas.com

**Designer: Rene Garcia**

File Path: Comp/Toshiba ext/

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

PAGE 1 COVER PAGE

PAGE 2 MONUMENT SIGN

PAGE 3 FABRICATION, INSTALLATION, ELECTRICAL

PAGE 4 SITE PLAN

PAGE 5 \_\_\_\_\_

PAGE 6 \_\_\_\_\_

PAGE 7 \_\_\_\_\_

**CUSTOMER**

PROJECT NAME  
TROY'S DONUTS MONUMENT SIGN

CONTACT  
 \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS  
22453 W FM 1097  
MONGOMERY, TX 77356

PHONE  
 \_\_\_\_\_

EMAIL  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**SITE SUMMARY**

**SITE SURVEY DATE** \_\_\_\_\_

|                            |  |             |            |                 |                  |
|----------------------------|--|-------------|------------|-----------------|------------------|
| FRONT ELEVATION            |  | PYLON #1    |            | WINDOW #1 _____ | WINDOW #8 _____  |
| BACK ELEVATON              |  | PYLON #2    |            | WINDOW #2 _____ | WINDOW #9 _____  |
| WALL TYPE                  |  | MONUMENT #1 | <b>NEW</b> | WINDOW #3 _____ | WINDOW #10 _____ |
| WALL COLOR                 |  | MONUMENT #2 |            | WINDOW #4 _____ | DOOR #1 _____    |
| NEW POLE SIGN POINT A to B |  |             |            | WINDOW #5 _____ | DOOR #2 _____    |
| NEW POLE SIGN POINT A to C |  |             |            | WINDOW #6 _____ |                  |
|                            |  |             |            | WINDOW #7 _____ |                  |

**SIGN SUMMARY**

**PROOF DATE** \_\_\_\_\_

| SIGN TYPE          | SIZE              | MATERIAL  | NOTES |
|--------------------|-------------------|---|-------|
| (N1) Monument Sign | 10'H X 8'W X 24"D | VINYL _____ DIBOND _____<br>FACES <u>(2) 24"X5' / (8) 18"X5'</u> LEXAN <u>WHITE</u><br>RETURNS _____ ALUMINUM <u>BLACK .080</u><br>TRIM CAP _____ COROPLAST _____<br>SILLOUETE _____ PVC _____<br>BACKER PANEL _____ OTHER _____<br>RACEWAY _____ |       |

**ELECTRICAL**

**Electrical Requirements:** Primary Electrical to be customer provided. Signs will be wired for 120-277 VAC. Must be notified if voltage is different prior to sign manufacturing. A clean, dedicated 20A circuit consisting of primary (BLK), Neutral, WHT), & Ground (GRN) are to be provided by customer's licensed electrical contractor. J-BOX must be located within 6ft of sign, with breaker labeled.

UL Installation Requirements. This sign is to be installed in accordance with the requirements of article 600 of the National Electric Code and/or other applicable local codes. This includes proper grounding and bonding of the sign.

**INSTALLATION**

SINGLE SIDED  DOUBLE SIDED   
(2) 24"X5' / (8) 18"X5'

RACEWAY  FLUSH MOUNTED

OTHER \_\_\_\_\_

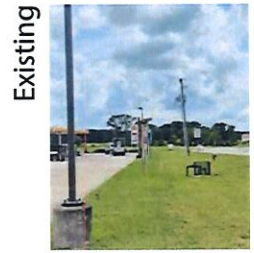
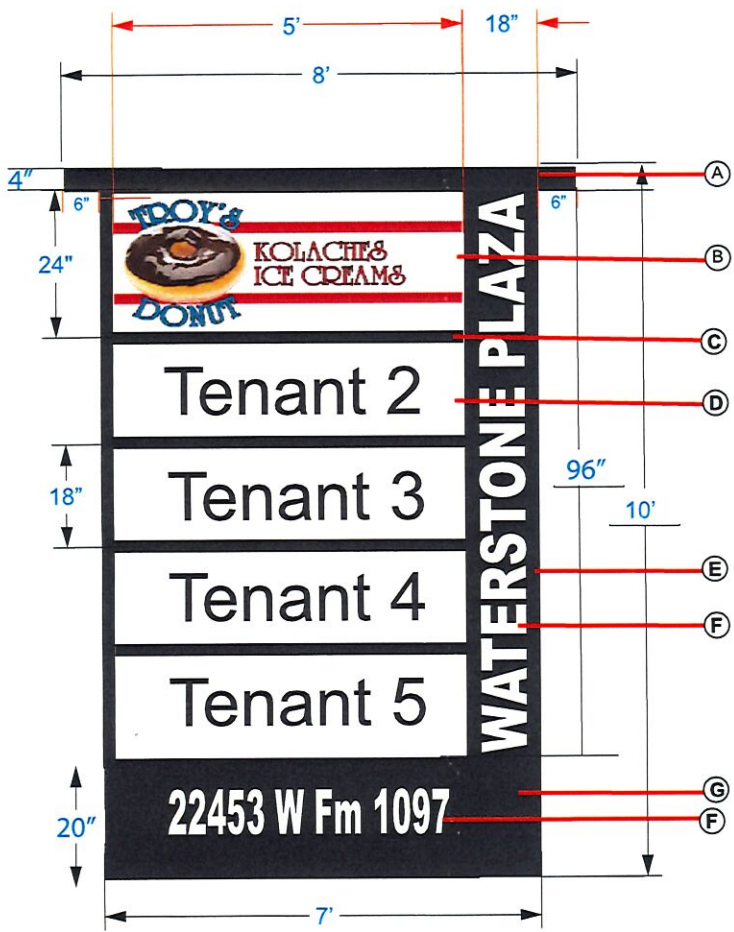
**REVISIONS**

|                    |
|--------------------|
| Revised 9-16-2021  |
| Revised 12-20-2021 |
|                    |
|                    |

**We will not be responsible for errors or omissions after your proof is approved.**

All conceptual renderings are the property of 1 Source Signs Any reproduction, exhibition or use of this drawing is STRICTLY PROHIBITED.

Approved By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

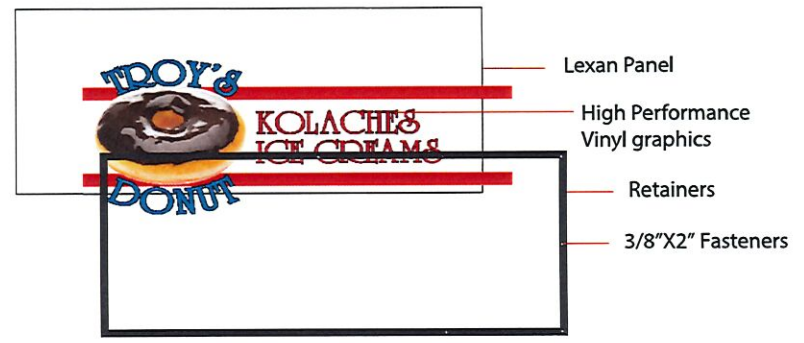


- Ⓐ .063 Aluminum cap top
- Ⓑ Top 2'x5' Lexan panel with high performance vinyl graphics
- Ⓒ Retainers secured using 3/8\"X2\" Fasteners
- Ⓓ 18\"x5' Lexan Panel
- Ⓔ Aluminum Side
- Ⓕ High Performance Vinyl Graphics
- Ⓖ Aluminum Skirt



Side view facing street

Lexan Top Faces



## 1SOURCE SIGNS

6021 Yale St. Houston, TX 77076  
Phone: 713-861-5200  
www.1SourceSignsTexas.com

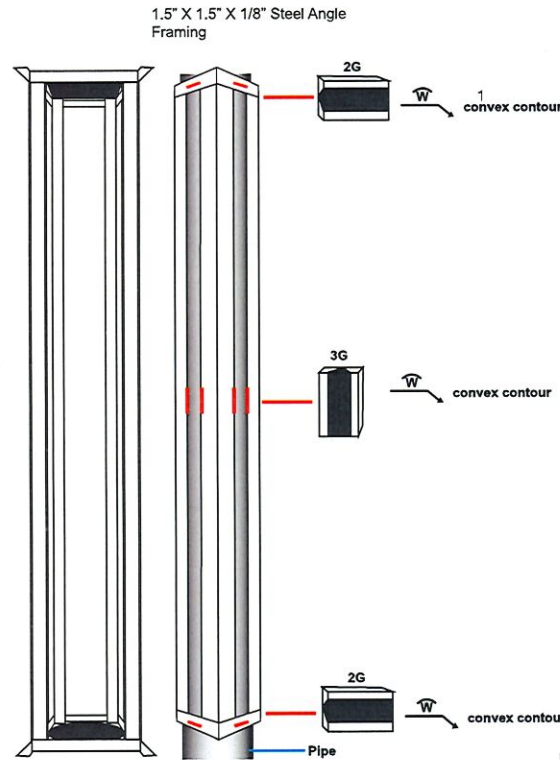
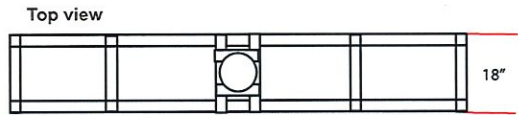
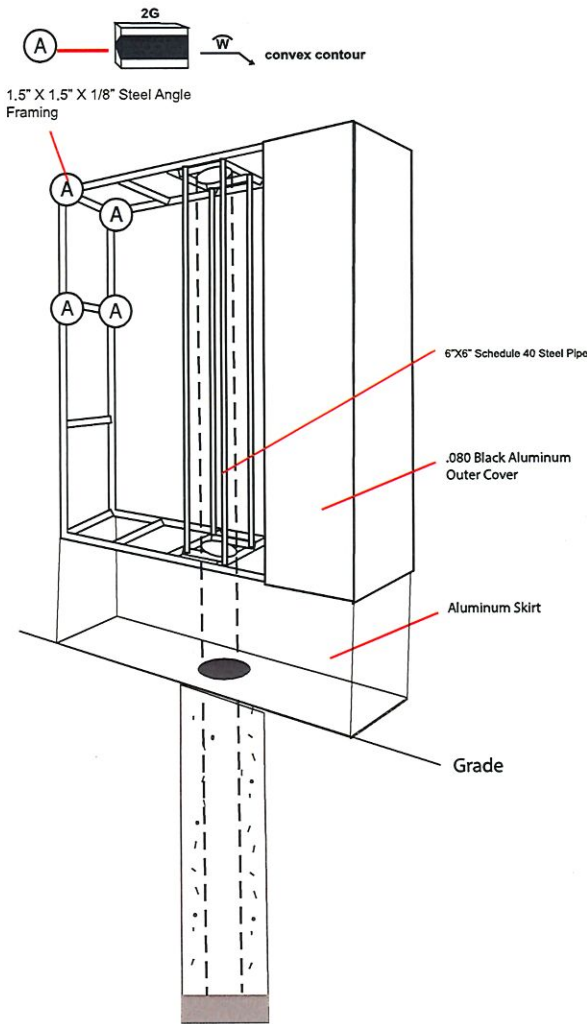
SIGN

### Monument Sign

DESCRIPTION

10' H x 8' W X 24\"D  
Double Sided LED illuminated  
1.5\"X1.5\"X1/8\" Steel Angle Frame  
.080 Black Aluminum Outer Cover  
with Black .063 Decorative Caps.  
Top Lexan Face 24\"X5'  
Other Tenants  
18\"X5' Lexan Faces

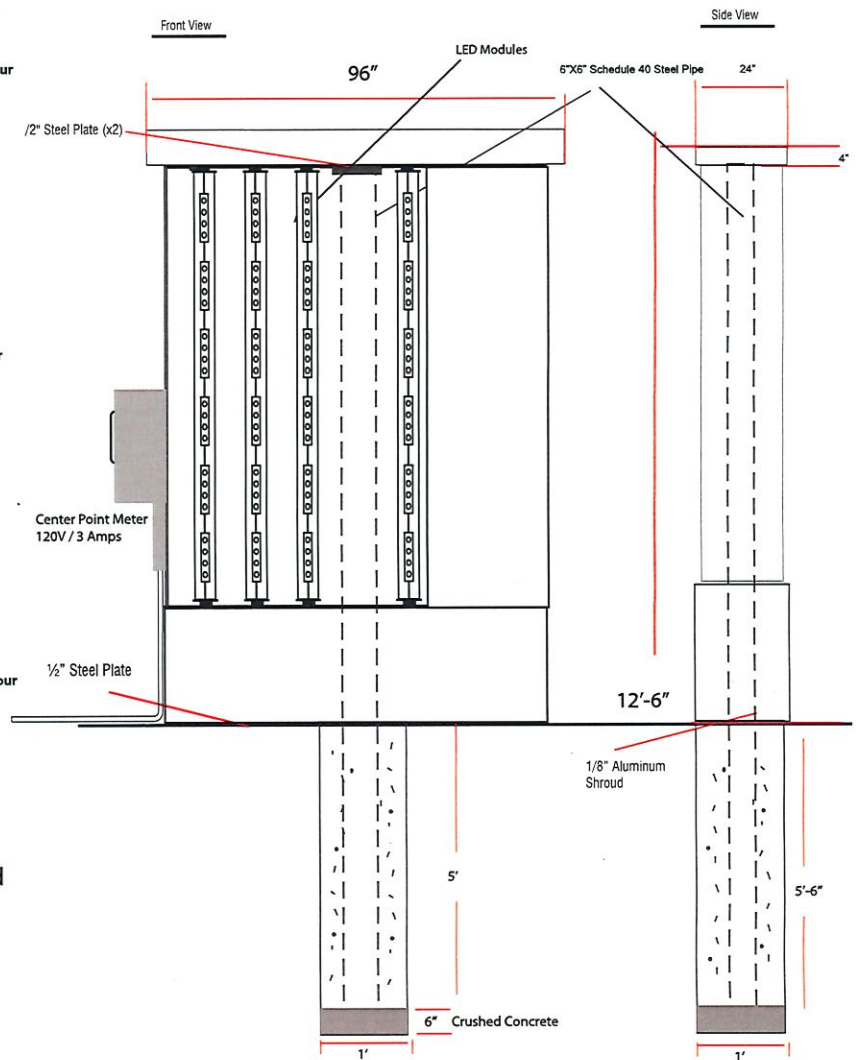
**FABRICATION & INSTALLATION**

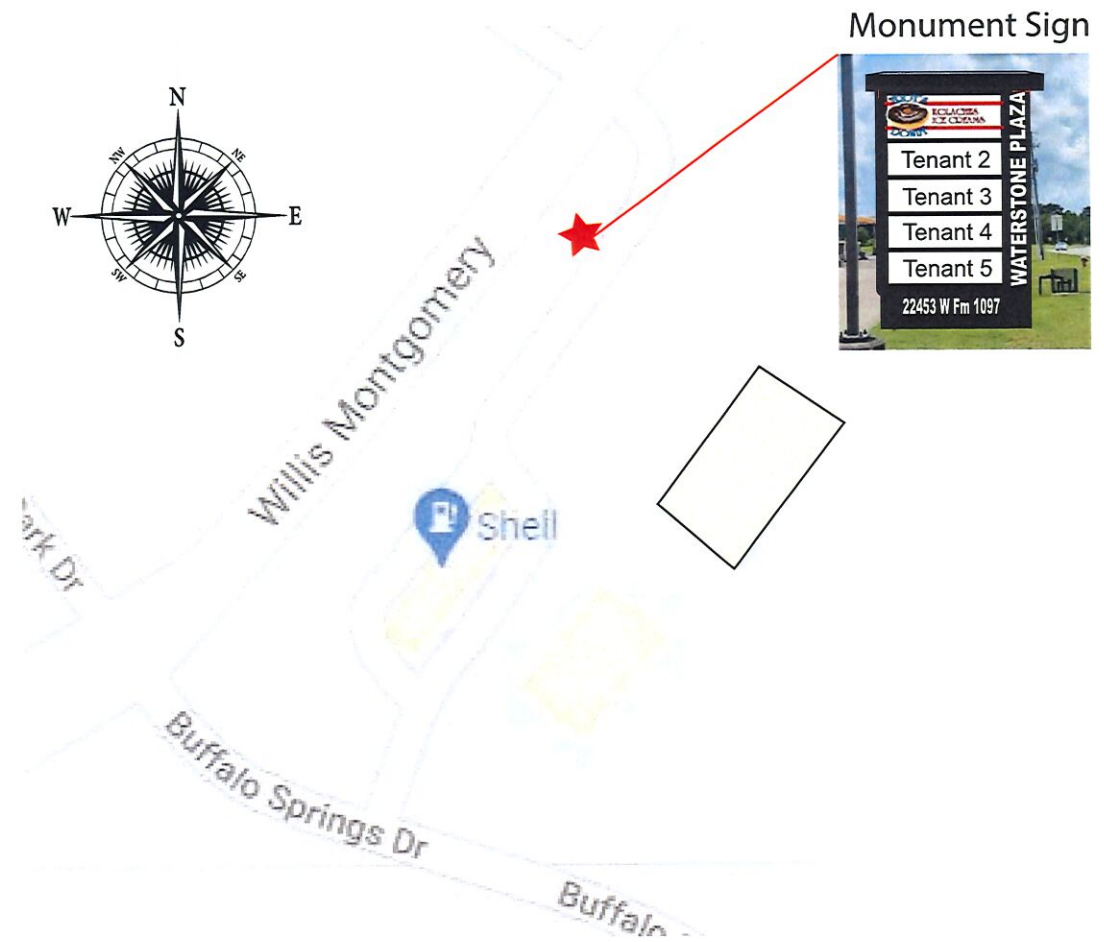
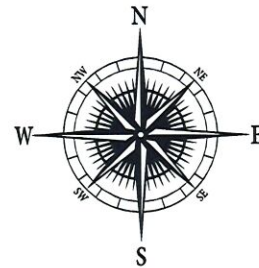


**Details: Pipe to Cabinet Welding**

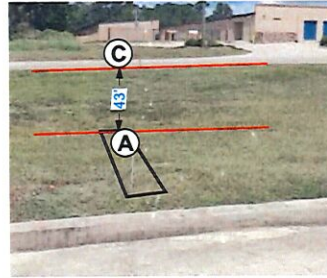
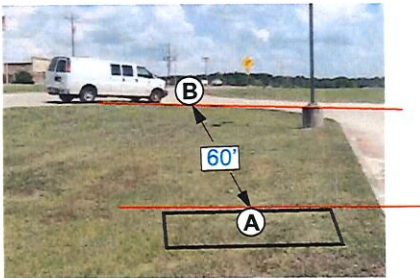
Sign constructed of 1.5"X1.5"X1/8" steel angles framing with .063 BLACK aluminum cover attached using non corrosive fasteners.

**ELECTRICAL**





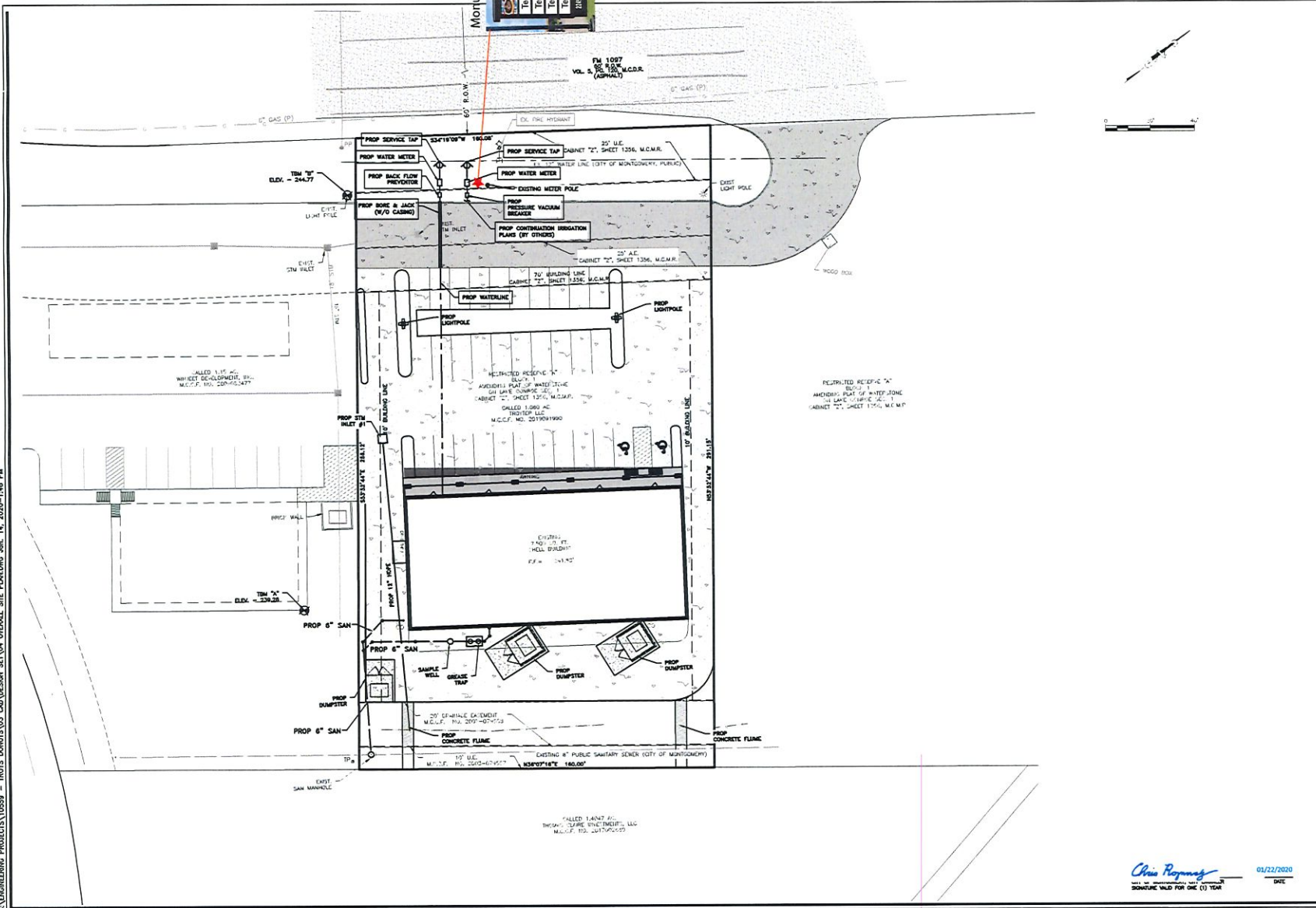
**22453 W FM 1097 Montgomery, TX 77356**



**(A) Monument Sign to (B) Entrance Curbe**

**(A) Monument Sign to (C) Street FM 1097**


S:\ENGINEERING PROJECTS\10559 - TROY'S DONUTS\03 CAD\DESIGN SET\CA Overall Site Planning.dwg, 14, 2020-11-18 PM



TROY'S DONUTS  
OVERALL SITE PLAN

| DRAWING REVISION |            |     |            |
|------------------|------------|-----|------------|
| #                | DATE       | BY  | COMMENT    |
| 1                | 01/22/2020 | JTW | FOR PERMIT |

| DRAWING INFORMATION |       |         |     |
|---------------------|-------|---------|-----|
| PROJECT             | 10559 | TEAM    | **  |
| DRAWN               | LDC   | CHECKED | JTW |
| SCALE               | SHEET |         | 04  |
| 1" = 20' (24x36)    |       |         |     |
| 1" = 40' (12x37)    |       |         |     |


  
 01/22/2020 DATE


  
 SIGNATURE VALID FOR ONE (1) YEAR

## **“Exhibit E”**

I have enlisted the help of Montgomery County realtor Jim Clark to help lease out the remaining 4 spots of the recently built strip center. One of the retail spots is currently under lease with Troy Donuts.

These additional 4 spots will help bring businesses into the city of Montgomery. The current goal is to seek out franchises to lease to. This business model has proved to be efficient and help with less turnover.

Below you will find the estimated tax revenue of the leased spots.

### **Troy Donuts**

- Estimated Tax Revenue Impact based on 2%–
  - \$400/ month
  - \$4,800/ year

### **Lease Space 2 thru 5**

- Estimated Tax Revenue Impact based on 2%–
  - \$400/ month x 4
  - \$4,800/ year x 4

### **Total Impact - \$24,000**

In addition to the tax impact, city water will be utilized as well. With the overall positive impact to the city being greater than the total presented above.

## **“Exhibit F”**

The current tenant Troy Donuts is employing the following local vendors:

- Kroger Grocery Store
- JWAC Distributing (Otto’s pub and brewery & Texas Special Select Coffee)

The remaining 4 spots to be leased could be of great help to the community by sourcing supplies from local vendors as well.



(No subject)

Troy Tep <troytep1@gmail.com>

Thu 2/3/2022 5:15 PM

To: The UPS Store #5793 <store5793@theupsstore.com>

CAUTION! This email originated from outside of the organization. Please do not open attachments or click links from an unknown or suspicious origin.

|   |   |                                    |                                    |                           |          |  |  |         |  |          |  |          |          |  |          |            |  |          |  |                  |  |                      |  |                   |  |   |  |                    |               |                           |        |   |  |
|---|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|--|--|---------|--|----------|--|----------|----------|--|----------|------------|--|----------|--|------------------|--|----------------------|--|-------------------|--|---|--|--------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------|---|--|
| <p><b>#1</b></p>   | <p><b>#2</b></p>  |                                    |                                    |                           |          |  |  |         |  |          |  |          |          |  |          |            |  |          |  |                  |  |                      |  |                   |  |   |  |                    |               |                           |        |   |  |
| <p><b>#3</b></p>   |   |                                    |                                    |                           |          |  |  |         |  |          |  |          |          |  |          |            |  |          |  |                  |  |                      |  |                   |  |   |  |                    |               |                           |        |   |  |
| <p><b>Prices from J. &amp; S. Signs ONLY</b></p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 80%;">1) 4'x8' Drive Thru menu-----</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: right;">\$3,900</td> <td style="font-size: small;">***Does not include sign panels***</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2) Pylon sign 5'x10'-----</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$12,500</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3) 18" Channel letters "KOLACHES"-----</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$3,200</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">SUM-----</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$19,600</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">TAX-----</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$ 1,617</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">TOTAL-----</td> <td style="text-align: right;">\$21,217</td> </tr> </table> <p style="font-size: x-small; color: red;">**J. &amp; S. Signs will only be responsible for work stated above. NOT RESPONSIBLE nor associated with stone contractor**</p> | 1) 4'x8' Drive Thru menu-----   | \$3,900                            | ***Does not include sign panels*** | 2) Pylon sign 5'x10'----- | \$12,500 |  | 3) 18" Channel letters "KOLACHES"----- | \$3,200 |  | SUM----- |  | \$19,600 | TAX----- |  | \$ 1,617 | TOTAL----- |  | \$21,217 | <p><b>Price for the stone of the pylon</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cement base-----\$950</li> <li>- Cement sheets and frame to install stone----\$2,450</li> <li>- Stone installation-----\$8,750</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right; font-weight: bold;">TOTAL WITH TAX-----\$12,150</p> <p style="font-size: x-small; color: red;">***CONTRACTOR WILL BUY MATERIALS OWNER WILL PROVIDE THE STONE IF NEEDED MORE OWNER WILL PROVIDE***</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; font-size: x-small;"> <tr> <td colspan="2"><b>Job Name:</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><b>TROY'S DONUTS</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"><b>File Name:</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;"><b>TROY'S DONUTS PYLON &amp; DRIVE THRU</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Drawing By:</b></td> <td><b>Scale:</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Giselle Vences 10/29/2020</td> <td>TO FIT</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="font-size: x-small;">ALL DESIGNS AND OR RENDERINGS CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT ARE COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS BELONGING TO J&amp;S SIGNS. REPRODUCTION OF THIS DOCUMENT IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT J&amp;S SIGNS PRIOR CONSENT.</td> </tr> </table> | <b>Job Name:</b> |  | <b>TROY'S DONUTS</b> |  | <b>File Name:</b> |  | <b>TROY'S DONUTS PYLON &amp; DRIVE THRU</b> |  | <b>Drawing By:</b> | <b>Scale:</b> | Giselle Vences 10/29/2020 | TO FIT | ALL DESIGNS AND OR RENDERINGS CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT ARE COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS BELONGING TO J&S SIGNS. REPRODUCTION OF THIS DOCUMENT IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT J&S SIGNS PRIOR CONSENT. |  |
| 1) 4'x8' Drive Thru menu-----   | \$3,900   | ***Does not include sign panels*** |                                    |                           |          |  |  |         |  |          |  |          |          |  |          |            |  |          |  |                  |  |                      |  |                   |  |   |  |                    |               |                           |        |   |  |
| 2) Pylon sign 5'x10'-----   | \$12,500  |                                    |                                    |                           |          |  |  |         |  |          |  |          |          |  |          |            |  |          |  |                  |  |                      |  |                   |  |   |  |                    |               |                           |        |   |  |
| 3) 18" Channel letters "KOLACHES"-----  | \$3,200   |                                    |                                    |                           |          |  |  |         |  |          |  |          |          |  |          |            |  |          |  |                  |  |                      |  |                   |  |   |  |                    |               |                           |        |   |  |
| SUM-----  |   | \$19,600                           |                                    |                           |          |  |  |         |  |          |  |          |          |  |          |            |  |          |  |                  |  |                      |  |                   |  |   |  |                    |               |                           |        |   |  |
| TAX-----  |   | \$ 1,617                           |                                    |                           |          |  |  |         |  |          |  |          |          |  |          |            |  |          |  |                  |  |                      |  |                   |  |   |  |                    |               |                           |        |   |  |
| TOTAL-----  |   | \$21,217                           |                                    |                           |          |  |  |         |  |          |  |          |          |  |          |            |  |          |  |                  |  |                      |  |                   |  |   |  |                    |               |                           |        |   |  |
| <b>Job Name:</b>  |   |                                    |                                    |                           |          |  |  |         |  |          |  |          |          |  |          |            |  |          |  |                  |  |                      |  |                   |  |   |  |                    |               |                           |        |   |  |
| <b>TROY'S DONUTS</b>  |   |                                    |                                    |                           |          |  |  |         |  |          |  |          |          |  |          |            |  |          |  |                  |  |                      |  |                   |  |   |  |                    |               |                           |        |   |  |
| <b>File Name:</b>   |   |                                    |                                    |                           |          |  |  |         |  |          |  |          |          |  |          |            |  |          |  |                  |  |                      |  |                   |  |   |  |                    |               |                           |        |   |  |
| <b>TROY'S DONUTS PYLON &amp; DRIVE THRU</b>   |   |                                    |                                    |                           |          |  |  |         |  |          |  |          |          |  |          |            |  |          |  |                  |  |                      |  |                   |  |   |  |                    |               |                           |        |   |  |
| <b>Drawing By:</b>  | <b>Scale:</b>   |                                    |                                    |                           |          |  |  |         |  |          |  |          |          |  |          |            |  |          |  |                  |  |                      |  |                   |  |   |  |                    |               |                           |        |   |  |
| Giselle Vences 10/29/2020   | TO FIT  |                                    |                                    |                           |          |  |  |         |  |          |  |          |          |  |          |            |  |          |  |                  |  |                      |  |                   |  |   |  |                    |               |                           |        |   |  |
| ALL DESIGNS AND OR RENDERINGS CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT ARE COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS BELONGING TO J&S SIGNS. REPRODUCTION OF THIS DOCUMENT IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT J&S SIGNS PRIOR CONSENT.   |   |                                    |                                    |                           |          |  |  |         |  |          |  |          |          |  |          |            |  |          |  |                  |  |                      |  |                   |  |   |  |                    |               |                           |        |   |  |
| <p><b>Approved By:</b> _____ <b>Date:</b> _____</p>   |   |                                    |                                    |                           |          |  |  |         |  |          |  |          |          |  |          |            |  |          |  |                  |  |                      |  |                   |  |   |  |                    |               |                           |        |   |  |
| <p><b>J&amp;S Signs</b><br/>Ph: 713-298-7629<br/>juansvences@hotmail.com</p>  |   |                                    |                                    |                           |          |  |  |         |  |          |  |          |          |  |          |            |  |          |  |                  |  |                      |  |                   |  |   |  |                    |               |                           |        |   |  |

Sent from my iPhone

# "Exhibit B"


Sign Permit: MTG22-00002SN **J. & S. SIGNS**

## Invoice

DATE: 08/26/2021  
INVOICE # [264985]

FROM: **J. & S. Signs**  
juansvences@hotmail.com  
19103 Pine Lock Ln  
713-298-7629  
281-967-2208

TO: **Troy's Donuts B**  
troyp1@gmail.com  
22453 W Fm 1097  
Montgomery, Texas 77356  
936-718-3822



**Juan Vences:**  
713-298-7629  
juansvences@hotmail.com

**Giselle Vences:**  
281-967-2208  
gisven22@gmail.com

TERMS: 3 Payments: First deposit of \$1,000; Second payment after permit is accepted of \$ 7,212.82; Third payment after Pylon is installed of \$7,212.82  
DUE: Last payment is due at time of installment

| Item Description                | Quantity | Price              |
|---------------------------------|----------|--------------------|
| 10' Pylon sign with illuminator | 1        | \$14,000           |
| Printed and laminated logo      | 1        | \$250              |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                 |          | \$14,250           |
| Plus Tax                        |          | \$1,175.63         |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>              |          | <b>\$15,425.63</b> |
| 1st deposit given on 08/26/2021 |          | -\$1,000           |
| <b>BALANCE</b>                  |          | <b>\$14,425.63</b> |

### Notes

- > 3 Payments: first deposit of \$1,000; Second payment after permit is accepted of \$ 7,212.82; Third payment after Pylon is installed of \$7,212.82
- > 1 year of warranty starting on the day of installment for the LED and power-supply
- > Owners are to pay registration fee. J. & S. Signs will pay for the permit only

**Montgomery MEDC  
AGENDA REPORT**

|                                     |                                   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Meeting Date:</b> March 21, 2022 | <b>Budgeted Amount:</b> N/A       |
| <b>Department:</b> MEDC             | <b>Prepared By:</b> Richard Tramm |

**Subject**

Discussion and consideration of an economic grant request from Montgomery County United.

**Recommendation**

Consider the request and act as you deem appropriate.

**Discussion**

Economic Development Grants fall within the authority of the MEDC to grant where the Board of Directors feels they are appropriate. MEDC funds used in this manner are intended to promote new business development or enhance development of existing business. I have reviewed the application for several considerations prior to this coming to the Board of Directors:

1. Is this type of expenditure legal/appropriate for consideration? The MEDC could approve this if it determines that approval is in the economic interest of the City.
2. What is the perceived benefit of this item that complies with allowable categories for MEDC expenditures? The activities in this request will bring people into the City for the event that might not otherwise come to the City and their presence it likely to result in increased economic activity during the event. By celebrating the City’s history, this event also concentrates on an area that the MEDC and City emphasize for purposes of tourism.
3. Is this location for the grant request in the City? Yes, this location noted in the application is in the City.

Does the proposed work to be done under the grant conform to City requirements? The applicant is in the process of approval for a permit for this activity.

**Approved By**

|                    |               |                      |
|--------------------|---------------|----------------------|
|                    |               |                      |
| City Administrator | Richard Tramm | Date: March 17, 2022 |

**City of Montgomery, TX  
Economic Development Corporation  
Grant Application**



|   |   |
|---|---|
| Company Name:<br><b>Montgomery County United</b>              |   |
| Company Contact:<br><b>Arnette Easley</b>                     | Title:<br><b>Vice President</b>                                   |
| Best Phone:<br><b>936-718-7860</b>                            | Alt. Phone:   |
| Email Address:<br><b>arnetteasley@aol.com</b>                 |   |
| Physical Address:<br><b>15275 North Liberty</b>               | City, State, Zip:<br><b>Montgomery, TX 77356</b>                  |
| Mailing Address (if different):                               | City, State, Zip:   |
| Applicant's years of experience in this business:<br><b>5</b> | How long has his business been located in Montgomery?<br><b>5</b> |

|   |  |              |
|---|--|--------------|
| Do you own or lease this facility?                          | If leased, please provide owner information and a copy of lease agreement. |              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> OWN <input type="checkbox"/> LEASE | Owner Name:  | Owner Phone: |

Provide a detailed description of the proposed project as "Exhibit A" attached

|  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| What is the estimated total cost of the project?<br>(Include supporting information, ie estimates/quotes as "Exhibit B" attached)                          | <b>\$13,000.00</b> |
| How much funding are you requesting from the MEDC for this project?<br>(Typical grants are awarded at 1/3 the total project cost or up to \$5,000)         | <b>\$4,000.00</b>  |
| Are you requesting an exception for additional funding on this project?<br>(Please provide additional supporting evidence for this request as "Exhibit C") | <b>\$ N/A</b>      |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| When will this project begin?<br><b>May 27, 2022</b> | What is the estimated completion date?<br><b>May 28, 2022</b> |
|--|---|

Attach all drawings of planned improvements as "Exhibit D" **N/A**

Include a description of expected commercial revitalization impact & sales tax revenue impact as "Exhibit E"

If this project will employ Montgomery vendors, please supply details as "Exhibit F"

Applicant's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title: Vice President  
 Date: 03/14/2022

|                                 |                          |                                   |                                   |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>OFFICE USE:</b>              |                          |                                   |                                   |
| Date Application Received:      | Date Presented to Board: | <input type="checkbox"/> APPROVED | <input type="checkbox"/> DECLINED |
| Performance Agreement Received: | Project Completion Date: | Funding Date:                     | Check Number:                     |

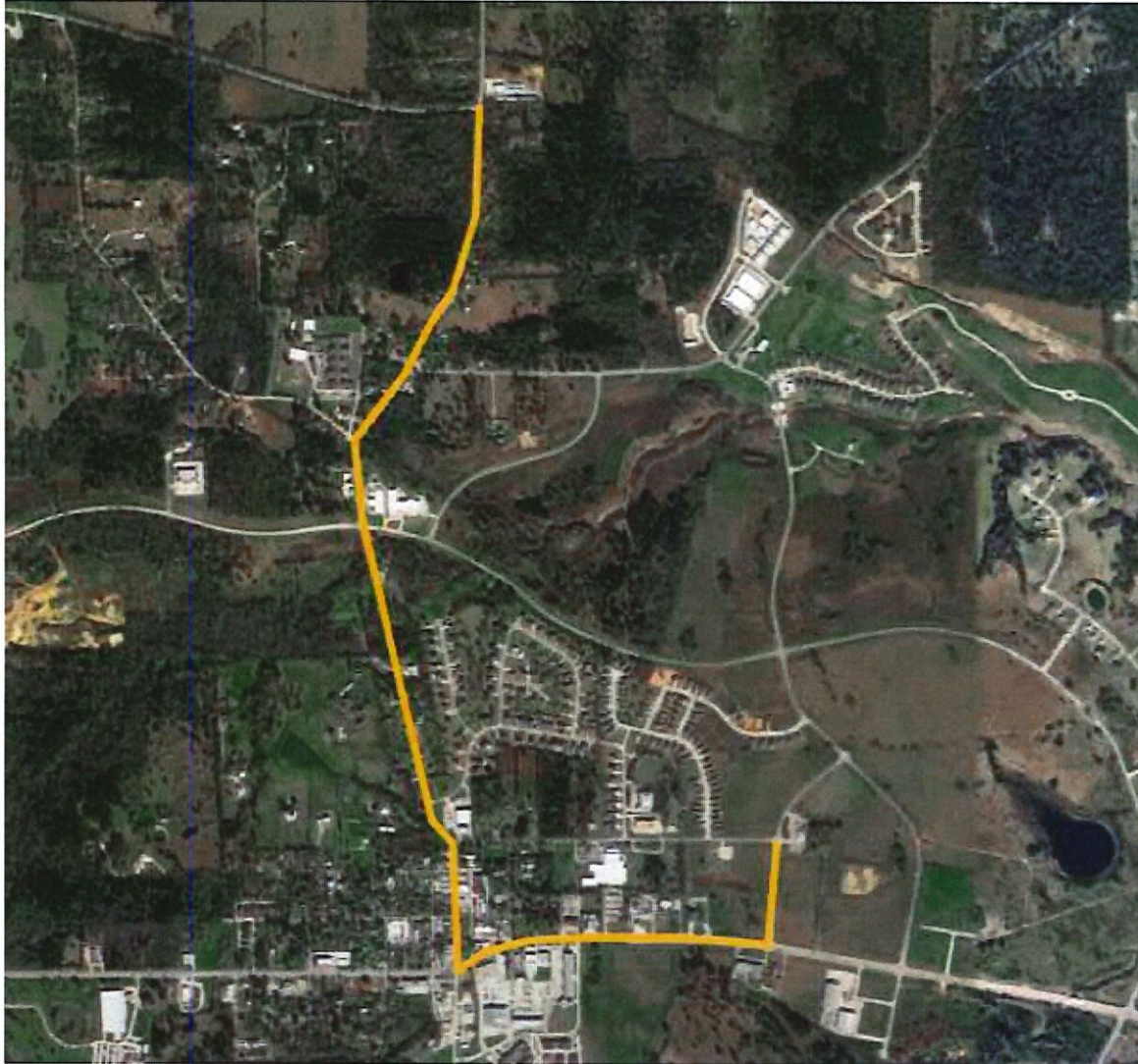
## Exhibit A

Montgomery County United is planning to put on a Homecoming Festival. This is a two-day event, May 27-28, 2022. On Friday, May 27, the group will provide lunch to first responders and veterans from Montgomery. The lunch will be served at the City Community Center on Liberty Street. On Saturday, May 28, the group will have a car show and parade. The parade will start at Ransom's and go south to 105, west to 149, north to 1097, and stop at Sharp Road.

The point of the event is to welcome people from Montgomery back home and celebrate their place in our community and honor them and their families and their place in the City's history.

It is anticipated that Montgomery County United will award two college scholarships to local students planning to study history or agriculture.

Montgomery County United has worked to coordinate this event with the City of Montgomery for permitting and proper security needs. Some of the money requested from MEDC would go towards the cost of City of Montgomery personnel related to this event.



**Montgomery MEDC  
AGENDA REPORT**

|                                     |                                   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Meeting Date:</b> March 21, 2022 | <b>Budgeted Amount:</b> N/A       |
| <b>Department:</b> MEDC             | <b>Prepared By:</b> Richard Tramm |

**Subject**

Discussion and consideration of establishing a policy for MEDC’s financial participation in signage grants.

**Recommendation**

Please participate in the discussion and provide input and guidance to the City Administrator in taking steps towards setting a possible policy for this item.

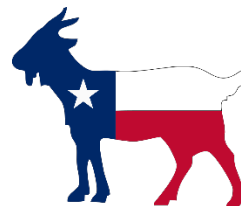
**Discussion**

Last meeting there was discussion on developing specific criteria for MEDC providing funds towards business sign grants, including what should specifically be considered the responsibility of business owners and what the MEDC could/should consider eligible for awarding grant funds.

Please review the attached draft summary for starting a discussion on this item.

**Approved By**

|                    |               |                      |
|--------------------|---------------|----------------------|
|                    |               |                      |
| City Administrator | Richard Tramm | Date: March 17, 2022 |



## Sign Grant Guidelines

### Montgomery Economic Development Corporation

**Goal:** To establish a framework for evaluating sign grant applications that are eligible for MEDC financial participation.

**Background:** Signage plays an important role in helping businesses attract customers. The MEDC has contributed to several commercial business signs in the past with the goal of supporting local businesses as they grew. MEDC financial participation was on a case-by-case basis without a defined policy of what type of projects are eligible or what level of financial contribution could be applied for.

#### **Objectives:**

- Establish sign categories eligible for MEDC financial support
- Establish project criteria for MEDC financial support
- Establish levels of financial support, including a maximum amount

#### **Categories:**

- New signs and replacement/modification of existing signs: MEDC recognizes signage is an ordinary business expense. General sign expenses are not eligible for MEDC participation.
- Off-site advertising/billboards: Incorporation of design elements that enhance the City's image may be eligible for MEDC grant funding. Final artwork/content subject to approval by MEDC.
- Murals/public art installation: Projects that further the MEDC's goal of increasing tourism through photo opportunities that encourage users to share City locations on social media through subject matter-only photographs or interactive photographs such as "selfies" or posing in front of the mural/artwork. Murals and artwork may include business branding.



**Project Criteria:**

Applicant must demonstrate how the project achieves more than the minimum standard. Examples can include:

- A stone veneer or other durable material that is consistent with the City's identity
- A design style that compliments the City's focus on local history
- The project includes specific elements that enhance the City's identity as The Birthplace of the Texas Flag.

**Financial Contribution Levels:**

The MEDC will contribute to direct expenses that enhance the City's branding and identity. Maximum award not to exceed \$5,000 (or other amount). Examples include, but are not limited to:

- Montgomery, Texas wording or approved use of logo
- The Birthplace of the Texas Flag
- Texas flag graphic representation (colors, lone star element, etc.)

**Additional Information:**

- All City approvals (i.e., Historical Preservation District) and/or sign permits must be obtained by the applicant prior to submission of grant application. *An issue that could arise from this in the event that the applicant is not awarded the grant and elects to change the design. Consider award of grant prior to permit or P&Z approval.*
- MEDC financial participation shall only be in the form of reimbursement. The project must be complete before any reimbursement is given. Request for reimbursement must include detailed invoices showing the cost of MEDC approved elements separate from the rest of the work.
- Use of City or MEDC logos require a supplemental agreement to ensure the applicant understands and acknowledges the logo(s) shall not be used in advertising that is obscene, indecent or immoral in character which reasonably offends public morals or decency.

Montgomery MEDC  
**AGENDA REPORT**

|                                     |                                   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Meeting Date:</b> March 21, 2022 | <b>Budgeted Amount:</b> N/A       |
| <b>Department:</b> MEDC             | <b>Prepared By:</b> Richard Tramm |

**Subject**

Discuss and consider wayfinding signage standard for use in City of Montgomery.

**Recommendation**

Please participate in the discussion and provide input and guidance to the City Administrator in taking steps towards taking the next steps on this.

**Discussion**

Last meeting the concept of developing a uniform set of distinct signage for use in the City, especially in relation to the Historic District and other sites of note in the City.

Wayfinding signage is **any type of sign that gives direction**. They exist to help a customer find their way without lengthy explanations or complicated maps. Such signage can be quite helpful in directing people towards more easily finding sites of interest to them. Such signage can become part of a community’s identity.

Please see the attached descriptive overview as a starting point for discussion on this item.

**Approved By**

|                    |               |                      |
|--------------------|---------------|----------------------|
|                    |               |                      |
| City Administrator | Richard Tramm | Date: March 17, 2022 |

## Wayfinding Signage Overview



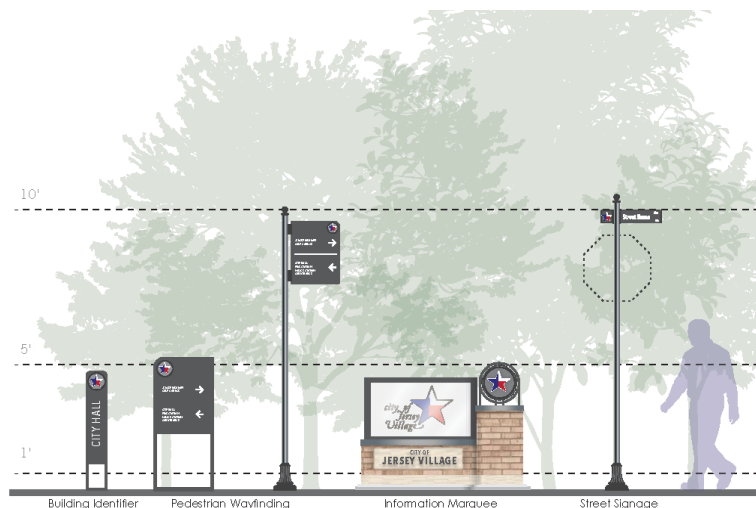
Wayfinding is an information system that guides people through a physical environment and enhances their understanding and experience of the space (in our context, a town or city). This is more than just a collection of signs that look similar. Civic wayfinding systems include (at a minimum) three distinct components:

- Strategies: the most important ingredient, this is where decisions are made about what should be accomplished and how to do it. Hierarchy is established for program elements and decisions are made on what (or what not) to include in the wayfinding system
- Graphic concepts: the most visible part of wayfinding is really the icing on the cake. Graphic design enhances the connection to the place (e.g., The Birthplace of the Texas Flag) as well as helps people to mentally group similar things together (i.e., parking, shopping, and recreation)
- Recommendations: Local governments must balance the needs and interests of the community, elected and appointed officials, and budgetary constraints. Additionally, civic decisions should be made for long-term success. Cities are not able to rebrand themselves with the frequency that the business world does.

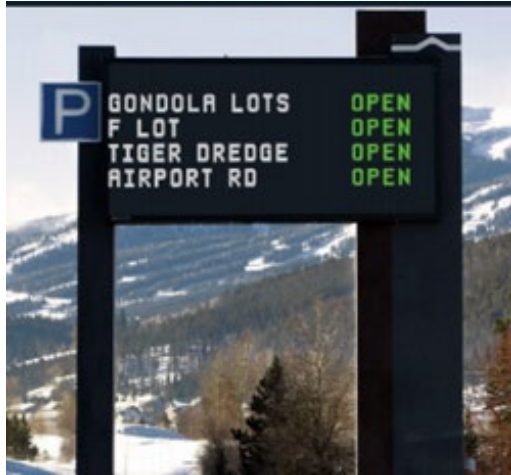
In summary, wayfinding is less about graphics on a collection of signs and more about what signs are needed, where they should be located, and how they relate to one another to accomplish the goal of helping people easily navigate unfamiliar places and make sense of their surroundings.



(and "Here" is a special place)



One example mentioned in a previous MEDC meeting was the wayfinding system used in Breckenridge, CO. This project was designed by Walker Consultants, a national Engineering & Planning firm. Signage elements include static and dynamic signs, allowing certain messages to change as needed. The design centered around a large dynamic message board controlled by a custom-created phone app. The project team coordinated with the Colorado DOT to ensure sign met federal design and safety guidelines. It is not surprising that the Breckenridge wayfinding system is so memorable given the level of professional input and the financial resources of Breckenridge.



Dynamic message sign designed for information only to be interpreted quickly and easily.



District identification and street sign uniformity.



Element signs to guide users to parking areas, restrooms, etc.

**Montgomery MEDC  
AGENDA REPORT**

|                                     |                                   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Meeting Date:</b> March 21, 2022 | <b>Budgeted Amount:</b> N/A       |
| <b>Department:</b> MEDC             | <b>Prepared By:</b> Richard Tramm |

**Subject**

Update on progress of Clepper Sidewalk project.

**Recommendation**

Listen to the report from the City Engineer and ask questions as appropriate. No action is currently anticipated on this item.

**Discussion**

City Engineer Chris Roznovsky will be available to provide an update to the MEDC Board of Directors on the progress of the Clepper Sidewalk project, in which the MEDC has previously committed \$200,000 to the cost of the project.

**Approved By**

|                    |               |                      |
|--------------------|---------------|----------------------|
|                    |               |                      |
| City Administrator | Richard Tramm | Date: March 17, 2022 |

**Montgomery MEDC  
AGENDA REPORT**

|                                     |                                   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Meeting Date:</b> March 21, 2022 | <b>Budgeted Amount:</b> \$172,250 |
| <b>Department:</b> MEDC             | <b>Prepared By:</b> Richard Tramm |

**Subject**

Discuss and consider authorizing City staff to prepare and publish a Request for Qualifications on McCown Street design on behalf of the MEDC.

**Recommendation**

Consider approval of this item.

**Discussion**

The area of McCown Street is one of the primary focal points of the Downtown Master Plan. The City is working on early steps that will enable the redevelopment of the underground requirements, such as water, wastewater and drainage redesign and replacement. A component of the McCown Street redesign will be to have the basic concepts in the downtown master plan for this area developed into a more focused and specific set of design planning for the surface area elements to be developed in moving forward with the Downtown Master Plan. We will discuss the type of elements the MEDC Board would like to include in the RFQ scope of work and consider authorizing City staff to create and issue the RFQ.

Please note the budgeted amount of \$172,250 listed above is the total funds available for the category of Downtown Development Improvements, not an expectation for the total of this RFQ.

**Approved By**

|                    |               |                      |
|--------------------|---------------|----------------------|
|                    |               |                      |
| City Administrator | Richard Tramm | Date: March 17, 2022 |

**Montgomery MEDC  
AGENDA REPORT**

|                                     |                                   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Meeting Date:</b> March 21, 2022 | <b>Budgeted Amount:</b> N/A       |
| <b>Department:</b> MEDC             | <b>Prepared By:</b> Richard Tramm |

**Subject**

Consideration and possible action on FY 2021-2022 Budget Amendment #1.

**Recommendation**

Approve FY 2021-2022 Budget Amendment # 1 as presented.

**Discussion**

In January 2022, the MEDC Board of Directors approved a sponsorship of up to \$8,000.00 for the Montgomery Music & Mudbugs Festival, to be held in Montgomery on March 26, 2022. To fully account for these funds, the Board should approve a budget amendment to transfer those funds from 56002.3 Events to 56100.7 Mudbugs & Music.

Also included in this budget amendment are previous board approvals from January 2022 when the MEDC Board of Directors approved to use excess budget funds to be spent on traffic supplies and fresh holiday decorations. As discussed, there were total excess funds from Light up the Park of \$1,151.01, Christmas Parade of \$3,173.53 and Snow in Historic Montgomery Tx of \$5,632.31. The grand total of excess funds is \$9,956.85.

To fully account for the proper use of these funds, the Board should approve a budget amendment to transfers those funds from accounts 56100.5 Light up the Park, 56100.8 Christmas Parade and 56100.H Snow in Historic Montgomery TX to 56100.A Events/Equipment.

**Approved By**

|                    |               |                      |
|--------------------|---------------|----------------------|
|                    |               |                      |
| City Administrator | Richard Tramm | Date: March 18, 2022 |

|                      |  | Current Total Budget | Amended Budget #1   |
|----------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------|
| Fund: 400 - MEDC     |  |                      |                     |
| Revenue              |  |                      |                     |
| 400-00-44110-0000000 | Sales Tax Revenue                                | 1,000,000.00         | 1,000,000.00        |
| 400-00-44230-0000000 | Interest Income                                  | 4,000.00             | 4,000.00            |
| 400-00-44240-0000000 | Miscellaneous Income                             | 250.00               | 250.00              |
| 400-00-44300-0000000 | Events Revenue                                   | -                    | -                   |
|                      | Total Revenues:                                  | <u>1,004,250.00</u>  | <u>1,004,250.00</u> |
| Expense              |  |                      |                     |
| 400-40-46103-0000000 | Public Infrastructure - Downtown Dev. Imp.       | 172,250.00           | 172,250.00          |
| 400-40-46104-0000000 | Public Infrastructure - Utility Extensions       | 50,000.00            | 50,000.00           |
| 400-40-46107-0000000 | Public Infrastructure - Transfer to Capital Proj | 160,000.00           | 160,000.00          |
| 400-40-46111-0000000 | Public Infrastructure - Streets & Sidewalks      | 40,000.00            | 40,000.00           |
|                      | Total:   | <u>422,250.00</u>    | <u>422,250.00</u>   |
| 400-40-46205-0000000 | Business & Development - Sales Tax Reimb         | 250,000.00           | 250,000.00          |
| 400-40-46206-0000000 | Business & Development - Econ Dev Grant Prog     | 20,000.00            | 20,000.00           |
|                      | Total:   | <u>270,000.00</u>    | <u>270,000.00</u>   |
| 400-40-46302-0000000 | Quality of Life - Removal of Blight              | 15,000.00            | 15,000.00           |
| 400-40-46303-0000000 | Quality of Life - Events                         | 40,000.00            | 40,000.00           |
| 400-40-46304-0000000 | Quality of Life - Neighborhood Water Party       | 2,500.00             | 2,500.00            |
| 400-40-46308-0000000 | Quality of Life - Light up Montgomery            | 4,000.00             | 2,848.99            |
| 400-40-46311-0000000 | Quality of Life - Christmas Parade               | 10,000.00            | 6,826.47            |
| 400-40-46312-0000000 | Quality of Life - Contests / Prizes              | 4,000.00             | 4,000.00            |
| 400-40-46313-0000000 | Quality of Life - Events - Equipment             | 10,000.00            | 19,956.85           |
| 400-40-46314-0000000 | Quality of Life - Montgomery Quilt Walk          | 10,000.00            | 10,000.00           |
| 400-40-46315-0000000 | Quality of Life - Montgomery Antiques Festival   | 10,000.00            | 10,000.00           |
| 400-40-46316-0000000 | Quality of Life - Movie Night                    | 2,500.00             | 2,500.00            |
| 400-40-46318-0000000 | Quality of Life - Pet Parade                     | 5,000.00             | 5,000.00            |
| 400-40-46319-0000000 | Quality of Life - Montgomery Fall Festival       | -                    | -                   |
| 400-40-46320-0000000 | Quality of Life - Snow in Historic Mont TX       | 20,000.00            | 14,367.69           |
| 400-40-46321-0000000 | Quality of Life - Lonestar Flag Fest             | 10,000.00            | 10,000.00           |
| 400-40-46322-0000000 | Quality of Life - Downtown Enhancement Proj      | 30,000.00            | 30,000.00           |
| 400-40-46338-0000000 | Quality of Life - Fall Heritage Festival         | 10,000.00            | 10,000.00           |
| 400-40-46339-0000000 | Quality of Life - Trick or Treat Historic Mont.  | 5,000.00             | 5,000.00            |
|                      | Total:   | <u>188,000.00</u>    | <u>188,000.00</u>   |
| 400-40-46500-0000000 | Marketing and Tourism - Category IV              | -                    | -                   |
| 400-40-46505-0000000 | Marketing and Tourism - Brochures / Printed Lit  | 4,000.00             | 4,000.00            |
| 400-40-46511-0000000 | Marketing and Tourism - Website                  | 6,500.00             | 6,500.00            |
| 400-40-46514-0000000 | Marketing and Tourism - Social Media Advertising | 3,000.00             | 3,000.00            |
| 400-40-46515-0000000 | Marketing and Tourism - Historical Signage       | 5,000.00             | 5,000.00            |
|                      | Total:   | <u>18,500.00</u>     | <u>18,500.00</u>    |
| 400-40-46601-0000000 | Administration - Transfers to General Fund       | 55,000.00            | 55,000.00           |
| 400-40-46603-0000000 | Administration - Miscellaneous Expenses          | 500.00               | 500.00              |
| 400-40-46604-0000000 | Administration - Consulting/Professional Serv    | 40,000.00            | 40,000.00           |
| 400-40-46607-0000000 | Administration - Travel & Trainings Expenses     | 10,000.00            | 10,000.00           |
|                      | Total:   | <u>105,500.00</u>    | <u>105,500.00</u>   |
|                      | Total Expenditures                               | 1,004,250.00         | 1,004,250.00        |
|                      | Net Income / (Loss)                              | -                    | -                   |





## Development Report March 2022

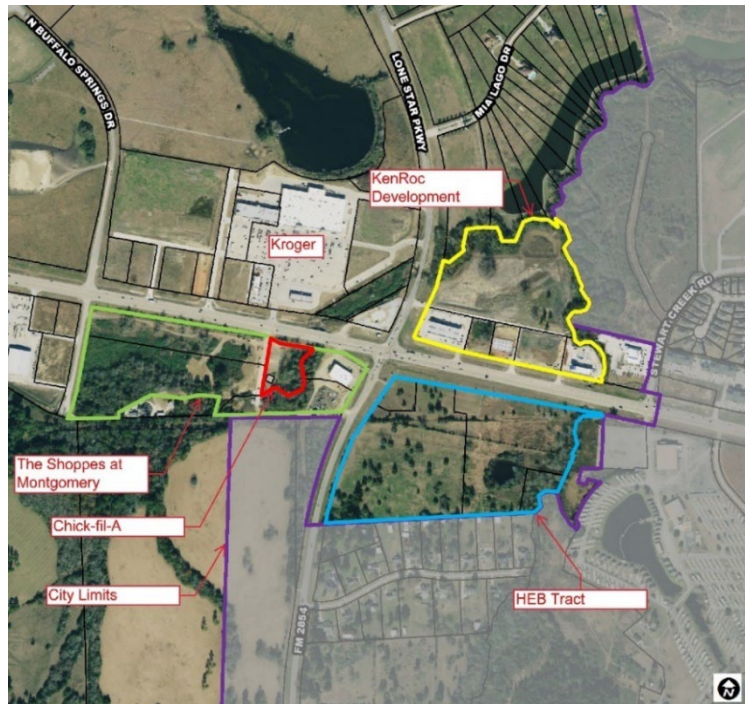
Richard Tramm, City Administrator  
Dave McCorquodale, CPM, Assistant City Administrator and  
Director of Planning & Development

March continues the trend of high activity in residential and commercial markets. Residential lot inventory in the City is on the rise with additional homesites recently made available. New developments coming online this year will ensure attractive homesites remain available and infill construction in existing neighborhoods is increasing. Commercial construction activity continues within existing developments on the east end of the City. As the year progresses, we expect an increase in the pace and intensity of new development in the City and are preparing to meet the additional demand on City services.

# Commercial Development

## East End Commercial –

Construction on the east end of Montgomery continues at a steady pace. The 26-acre Shoppes at Montgomery is building a second retail center to accommodate new businesses. Discount Tire is in under engineering review and several other businesses have expressed interest in properties near the Kroger Shopping Center.



## Central Business District & Historic Downtown –

No new activity to report.



# Residential Development

Existing homesite inventory is available and several new residential subdivisions are under development in the City. Financial and construction markets seem to be finding normalcy in what may be the tail end of the pandemic. Low mortgage interest rates coupled with a desirable community will likely keep demand for new housing strong for the immediate future.

- No new homes completed in February
- 24 new single-family home permits issued in January

Hills of Town Creek Subdivision – Near Montgomery High School on the west side of the City, this subdivision has 130 single-family homesites. Plans for a new 70-lot section have recently been submitted to the City for review. This new addition will include extending Emma’s Way through to Lone Star Parkway to accommodate additional traffic.

Town Creek Crossing – This addition to the Buffalo Springs Planned Development includes approximately 140 residential homesites and eight commercial reserves. New home construction is currently underway.



# City Development Activities

Texas Water Development Board Funding - The City is utilizing \$2.8 million in TWDB funding for infrastructure projects that include:

- Downtown + SH105 Waterline (*completed*) to improve water flow to the west side of town.
- Water Plant #3 (*underway*) to increase the capacity of the water system.
- Lift Station #1 (*completed*) to increase the efficiency of the sewer system.

General Land Office Severe Flood Mitigation Grant – In 2018, the City was awarded \$2.2 million from the Texas General Land Office (GLO) for flood-related damages associated with 2016-2018 flooding events, which included the Memorial & Tax Day floods and Hurricane Harvey. The water and sewer lines on Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Drive were replaced and a standby generator is being added at Water Plant #3 as part of this project. Due to changes in environmental regulations associated with the grant, the City is currently evaluating options to pursue drainage improvements outside of the grant program.

Minimum MUD Standards – During 2019 and 2020, the City considered a framework of standards for MUD's and other Special Purpose Districts in the City Limits and ETJ. As City staff explored establishing minimum MUD standards, it was realized that each situation would need to be considered according to its individual merits. This led to the creation of a set of statements/questions for the City to use in evaluating future special district creation requests. They are:

1. How does the proposed District benefit its residents? (available amenities, etc)
2. How does the proposed District benefit the broader community? (variety of housing options, possible improved commercial development)
3. How does the proposed District benefit the City? (fiscally responsible planning, collaborative relationships with developers).

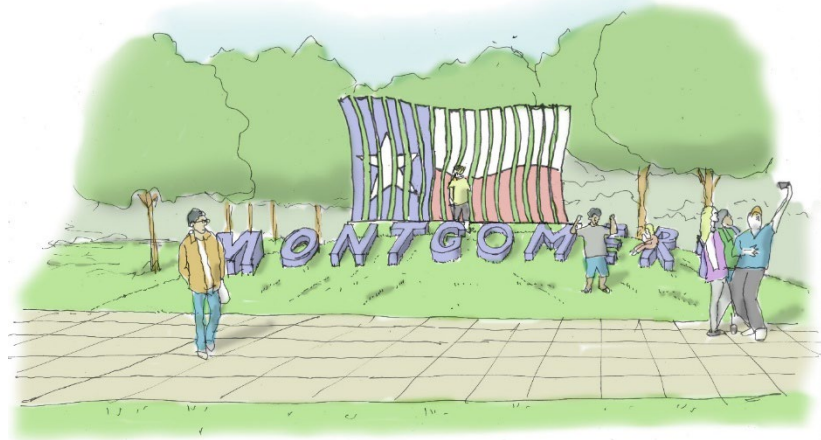
Transportation & Mobility – Several projects are underway to improve mobility in the City for both vehicular traffic and pedestrians.

- FM149 turn lane: The City has been working with TxDOT on a turn lane at the intersection of SH105 & FM149 since early 2019. The turn lane will serve northbound traffic on FM149 turning east on SH105. Due to TxDOT delays as well as disaster-related emergency work in Entergy’s network (i.e., Entergy contractors being tasked with hurricane repairs in Louisiana), work is expected to be completed in September 2022.
- TxDOT 2022 Safe Routes to School Call for Projects: The City submitted two grant applications last year for TxDOT’s program to improve pedestrian and bicycle facilities on or near TxDOT roads: one along Martin Luther King, Jr. Drive from FM149 to the City limits, and one connecting the downtown to the public library and Memory Park on Bessie Price Owens Drive. The City was not awarded either grant, though TxDOT has announced additional funding and we are watching for updates. In addition to this grant program, TxDOT offers a Safe Routes to School grant program that the City will submit projects for.
- TxDOT SH 105 Access Management Project: TxDOT plans to begin construction of raised medians in key locations between FM 2854 in Montgomery and I-45 in Conroe. This multi-year project will improve safety by reducing cross-traffic turning locations and providing dedicated single-direction turn lanes where the project study identified a need for them. More about the project can be found at: <https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/projects/studies/houston/sh105-access.html>. Click on the Project Tracker to see project details. TxDOT is almost complete with a new westbound-to-northbound turn lane from SH 105 to Lone Star Parkway. They are now working on a new eastbound-to-southbound turn lane for the intersection.
- Clepper Street Sidewalk Project: The City and MEDC are moving forward with a sidewalk project to connect the historic downtown to Fernland Historical Park, the public library, and Memory Park. The design plans are substantially complete. Bidding and project construction will follow.

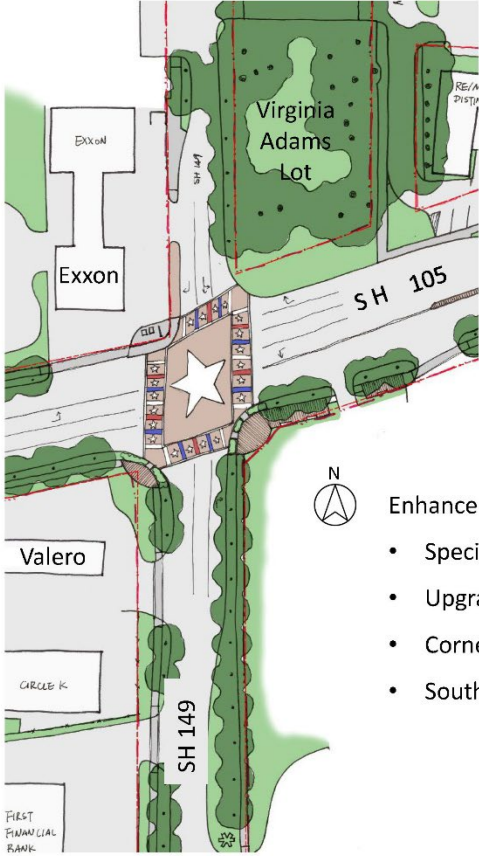
**Downtown Improvement Plan** – This MEDC-funded project to improve the downtown area began in November 2020 and was adopted by the MEDC and City Council in November 2021. The MEDC worked with TAMU landscape architecture students on visioning for the project and contracted with the Gunda Corporation/White Oak Studio team to lead the design efforts. The team presented the final project document to MEDC on November 1st. Several of the slides from the design team’s work are included below. Initial steps to move key projects forward are underway. Initial projects are being identified and the City’s Capital Improvement Plan update will address the aging water and sewer lines in advance of new street construction.



Sketch of Liberty Street



Monument Concept

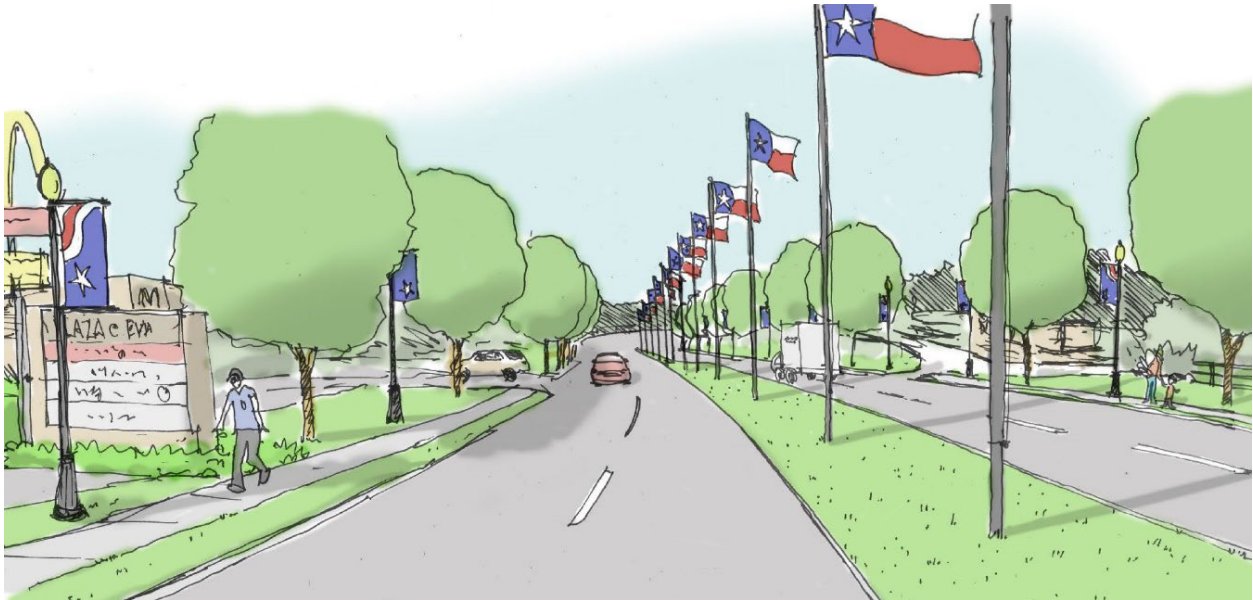


Example of Intersection and Corner Development

Enhance Downtown Gateway and Increase Awareness of Downtown:

- Special Intersection and Crosswalks Pavement
- Upgraded Traffic Signals and Light Poles
- Corner Landscape & Hardscape Enhancements
- South Gateway Landscape Enhancements along SH 149

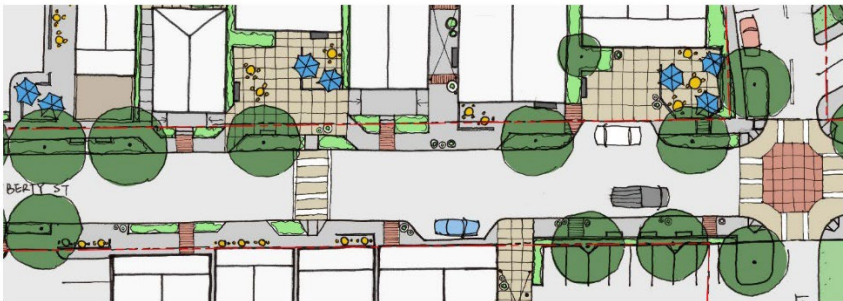
**SH 105 / SH 149 INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS**



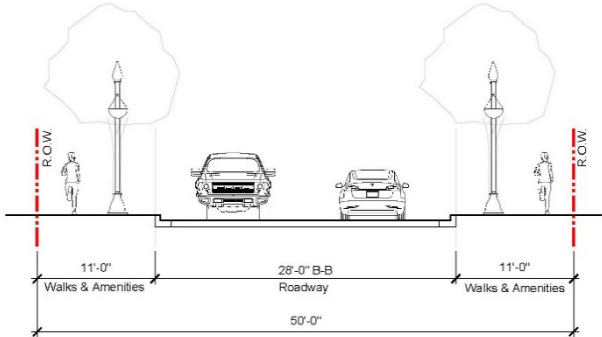
Conceptual sketch of 105/Eva Street at downtown



Downtown concept drawing



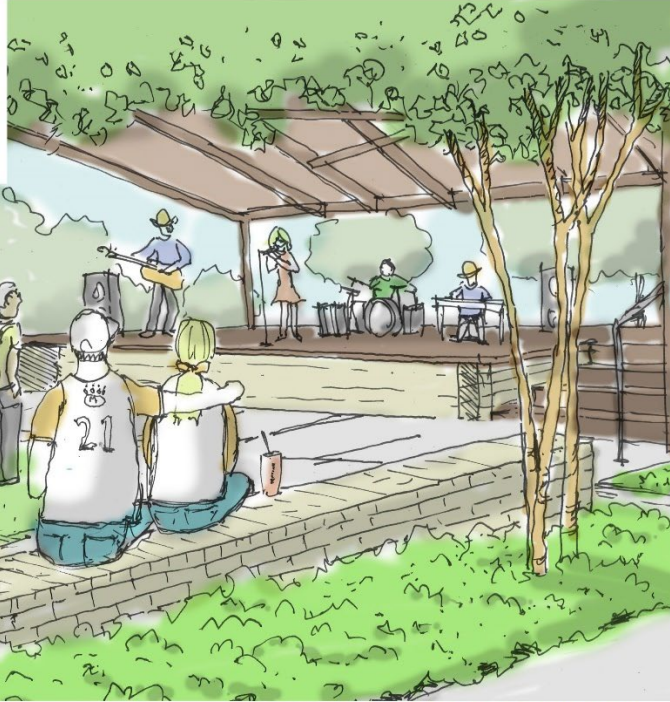
Liberty Street concept drawings







City Centre – Houston



JACOBS LOT PAVILION & FESTIVAL LAWN



McCOWN STREET PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS

# Businesses Opened in 2022

Symmetry Brows – 21065 Eva Street Suite C





February 17, 2022

The Honorable Mayor and City Council  
City of Montgomery  
101 Old Plantersville Road  
Montgomery, Texas 77316

Re: Monthly Engineering Report  
City Council Meeting February 22, 2022

Dear Mayor and Council:

The following is a brief summary that describes our activities since the January 25, 2022 Council Meeting:

**Capital Projects:**

- 1. Downtown Waterline Replacement** – It is our understanding the contractor has addressed all punch list items identified at the final inspection and Jones|Carter is preparing the final closeout documents for the project.
- 2. Water Plant No. 3 Improvements** – The contractor is continuing construction of the ground storage tank, hydropneumatic tank, and cooling tower. We have received Pay Estimate No. 1 in the amount of \$252,441.00 enclosed as Attachment 01. The project is approximately 73% complete by time and 27% complete by value as of December 31, 2021. Below is a photo of the progress of work as of February 9, 2022.



### 3. GLO Projects

- a. **Ander's Branch Drainage Improvements** – We are working with Jones|Carter, GrantWorks, and City Staff to work through regulatory requirements.
  - b. **Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Drive Ditch Regrading and Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation** – We approved the plans and specifications on January 20<sup>th</sup>. The project began advertising for bids on January 26<sup>th</sup> and bids opened on February 16<sup>th</sup>. We expect to present a Recommendation of Award at the March 8<sup>th</sup> meeting of the City Council subject to receipt of approval from the General Land Office.
  - c. **Water Plant No. 3 Generator** – We approved the plans on February 2<sup>nd</sup>. The project began advertising on February 9<sup>th</sup> and bids are scheduled to be opened on March 2<sup>nd</sup>.
4. **FM 1097 and Buffalo Springs Drive Traffic Signal Warrant Analysis** – We have requested, but not received, a schedule from TxDOT for design and construction of a traffic signal at this intersection.
  5. **SH-105 and Buffalo Springs Drive Traffic Signal Warrant Analysis** – We provided the completed study to TxDOT for their consideration, but have not received a response at this time.
  6. **2022 Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Televising – Phase 1** – By confirmation of the Council the project was awarded to Pinnacle Pumping Services at the January 22, 2022 Council meeting. The contractor returned signed contract documents. We will review contract documents with the City's attorney and plan to provide comments back this month.
  7. **Clepper Sidewalks** – The survey work is complete and we are nearing completion of the construction plans. We plan to meet with City Staff this week to review the preliminary plans in order to have the plans ready to bid by next month.
  8. **15-Year Capital Improvement Plan** – The Draft 15-year capital improvement plan was provided at the February 8<sup>th</sup> Council meeting.

### Developments:

1. **Feasibility Studies**
  - a. No active feasibility studies at this time.
2. **Plan Reviews**
  - a. **Shipleys** – We did not receive revised plans this month.
3. **Plat Reviews**
  - a. **Hills of Town Creek Section 5 Preliminary Plat** – This plat was presented and approved at the February 1<sup>st</sup> meeting of the Planning and Zoning Commission.

- b. **Porter Farms** – We have received a preliminary plat for review and will be presenting at the March 1, 2022 meeting of the Planning and Zoning Commission for review and approval.
4. **Ongoing Construction**
- a. **Town Creek Crossing, Section 1** – The developer’s engineer advised the City that all punchlist items were addressed, with the exception of crosswalk striping, on February 14, 2022. We performed an inspection on February 17, 2022 and found that not all punchlist items had been completed. We are working with the developer to address the remaining punchlist items.
5. **One-Year Warranty Inspections**
- a. **Villas of Mia Lago, Section 2** – We are continuing to coordinate with the developer to ensure the remaining punch list items are addressed.
- b. **Hills of Town Creek, Section 3** – The developer has completed the previously discussed repairs to the streets. The streets were flooded on February 7, 2022, and then subsequently inspected on the 7<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup>, and 9<sup>th</sup> to confirm the repairs addressed the ponding issues. A summary of our findings and recommendation are included as a separate agenda item.
- c. **Hills of Town Creek, Section 4** – The warranty period for this project will end on March 24, 2022.

**General Ongoing Activities:**

1. **Redbird Meadow (Kammerer Tract)** – We received updated phasing and timeline information from the developer for the proposed project. We are working with the developer’s engineer to work on the timing of required capital improvements to coincide with the provided phasing plan and schedule.
2. **TPDES Permit Renewal** – The permit renewal applications for both the Stewart Creek and Town Creek wastewater treatment plants were deemed administratively complete and are undergoing technical review.
3. **FM 1097 & Atkins Creek Drainage Improvements (TxDOT)** – We are coordinating with TxDOT to provide any documentation necessary to determine and prepare the easement area that is to be obtained for the project.
4. **FM 149 & SH-105 North Bound Right Turn Lane (TxDOT)** – It is our understanding the required utility relocations are still ongoing. It is our understanding the paving work will be completed within 4 months after all utilities are relocated.

Honorable Mayor and City Council  
City of Montgomery  
Page 4 of 4  
February 17, 2022

---

5. **Access Management along SH-105 (TxDOT)** – As you are aware, construction has begun on the access management project along SH-105. According to TxDOT, construction within the City is anticipated to be complete in late summer/early fall 2022. We are continuing to work with TxDOT to obtain a more detailed project schedule that will show the timing and duration of the project's impact within the City limits.
6. **Biweekly Operations and Developments Call** – We are continuing the biweekly operations and developments calls with City Staff and H2O Innovations.
7. **Emergency Preparedness Plan** – In accordance with Senate Bill 3, we are nearing completion of the Emergency Preparedness Plan for the City and are working with the City's Operator and Public Works Director to complete the final information. We will submit the final plan in February, in advance of the March 1, 2022 deadline.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Sincerely,



Chris Roznovsky, PE  
City Engineer

CVR/zlgt

Z:\00574 (City of Montgomery)\\_900 General Consultation\Meeting Files\Engineer's Reports\2022\01-2022 Engineer's Report.docx

Attachments - Water Plant No. 3 Improvements – Pay Estimate No. 1  
Active Developments Map

Cc (via email): The Planning and Zoning Commission – City of Montgomery  
Mr. Richard Tramm – City of Montgomery, City Administrator  
Ms. Diana Cooley – City of Montgomery, Deputy City Secretary  
Mr. Alan Petrov – Johnson Petrov, LLP, City Attorney LP, City Attorney



6330 West Loop South, Suite 150  
 Bellaire, Texas 77401  
 Tel: 713.777.5337  
 Fax: 713.777.5976  
[www.jonescarter.com](http://www.jonescarter.com)

January 28, 2022

The Honorable Mayor and City Council  
 The City of Montgomery  
 101 Old Plantersville Road  
 Montgomery, Texas 77316

Re: Construction of Water Plant No. 3 Improvements  
 City of Montgomery  
 Texas Water Development Board No. 62715

Dear Mayor and Council:

Enclosed is the Application and Certificate for Payment No. 1 from R+B Group, Inc. for the referenced project. This application covers construction activities for the referenced project during the period from May 26, 2021 to December 31, 2021. The estimate is in order and is being submitted in accordance with TCEQ Rule 293.62. We recommend payment in the amount of \$252,441.00 to R+B Group.

As of December 31, 2021, the project is 73% complete by total contract time and 27% by total contract value. The Contractor has requested **0 impact days** for this payment period. During this period, the contractor obtained performance and payment bonds, mobilized, demolished the existing ground storage tank, installed the new ground storage tank foundation, relocated the chlorine solution line, furnished the heat exchanger, installed duct bank and the new hydropneumatic tank.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Toby W. McQueary'.

Toby W. McQueary, PE

TWM:tms/kmd

K:\W5841\W5841-0030-00 Water Plant No. 3 Improvements\3 Construction Phase\Pay Estimates\Pay Estimate 1

Enclosure

cc: Mr. Richard Tramm – City of Montgomery, City Administrator  
 Ms. Diana Cooley – City of Montgomery, Deputy City Secretary  
 Mr. Alan Petrov – Johnson Petrov, LLP, City Attorney  
 Mr. Brian D. Morrison – R&B Group, Inc.  
 Mr. Chris Roznovsky, PE – Ward, Getz & Associates, PLLC, City Engineer  
 Mr. Bill Blaik – Texas Water Development Board

**APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT**

**TO OWNER/CLIENT:**  
 City of Montgomery  
 101 Old Plantersville Road Montgomery, Texas 77316 United States

**PROJECT:**  
 City of Montgomery - WP No. 3 Improvements  
 109 Business Park Drive  
 Montgomery, Texas 77356

**APPLICATION NO:** 1  
**INVOICE NO:** 1  
**PERIOD:** 05/26/21 - 12/31/21  
**PROJECT NOS:** W5841-0030-00

**DISTRIBUTION TO:**

**FROM CONTRACTOR:**  
 R + B Group, Inc.  
 1213 N. Durham Dr. Houston, Texas 77008 United States

**VIA ARCHITECT/ENGINEER:**  
 Toby McQueary (Jones|Carter)  
 6330 West Loop South Suite 150 Bellaire, Texas 77401  
 United States

**CONTRACT DATE:** 05/26/21

**CONTRACT FOR:** Construction of Water Plant No. 3 Improvements

**CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT**

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract. Continuation sheet is attached.

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
| 1. Original Contract Sum   | \$996,550.00   |
| 2. Net change by change orders   | \$23,895.23    |
| 3. Contract sum to date (line 1 ± 2)   | \$1,020,445.23 |
| 4. Total completed and stored to date<br>(Column G on detail sheet)          | \$280,490.00   |
| 5. Retainage:  |                |
| a. 10.00% of completed work  | \$28,049.00    |
| b. 0.00% of stored material  | \$0.00         |
| Total retainage (Line 5a + 5b or total in column I of detail sheet)          | \$28,049.00    |
| 6. Total earned less retainage<br>(Line 4 less Line 5 Total)                 | \$252,441.00   |
| 7. Less previous certificates for payment<br>(Line 6 from prior certificate) | \$0.00         |
| 8. Current payment due   | \$252,441.00   |
| 9. Balance to finish, including retainage<br>(Line 3 less Line 6)            | \$768,004.23   |

| CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY                                       | ADDITIONS   | DEDUCTIONS |
|--|-------------|------------|
| Total changes approved in previous months by Owner/Client: | \$0.00      | \$0.00     |
| Total approved this Month:                                 | \$23,895.23 | \$0.00     |
| Totals:  | \$23,895.23 | \$0.00     |
| Net changes by change order:                               | \$23,895.23 |            |

The undersigned certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief, the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work which previous Certificates for payment were issued and payments received from the Owner/Client, and that current payments shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: R + B Group, Inc.

By:  Date: 1/28/22

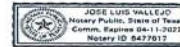
State of: TEXAS

County of: Montgomery

Subscribed and sworn to before  
 me this 28th day of January

Notary Public:

My commission expires:



**ARCHITECT'S/ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT**

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on the on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Architect/Engineer certifies to the Owner/Client that to the best of the Architect's/Engineer's knowledge, information and belief that Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED: \$252,441.00

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied for. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform to the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT/ENGINEER:

By:  Date: 1-28-2022

This certificate is not negotiable. The amount certified is payable only to the contract named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to the rights of the Owner/Client or Contractor under this Contract.



| A  | B                                      | C   |                     |                     |                  |                         | D                               |               | E           |                     | F   | G  |                     | H              |                         |                    |
|--|--|-----|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------|---|--|---------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Item No.                                       | Description of Work                    | Qty | Unit Price          | Scheduled Value     | Approved Changes | Revised Scheduled Value | From Previous Application (D+E) |               | This Period |                     | Materials Presently Stored(Not in D OR E) | Total Completed and Stored to Date (D + E + F) |                     | % (G/C)        | Balance to Finish (C-G) | Retainage          |
|  |  |     |                     |                     |                  |                         | Qty                             | Value         | Qty         | Value               |   | Qty  | Value               |                |                         |                    |
| <b>1 - Mobilization, Bonds &amp; Insurance</b> |  |     | <b>\$30,000.00</b>  | <b>\$30,000.00</b>  | <b>\$0.00</b>    | <b>\$30,000.00</b>      |                                 | <b>\$0.00</b> |             | <b>\$30,000.00</b>  | <b>\$0.00</b>                             |  | <b>\$30,000.00</b>  | <b>100.00%</b> | <b>\$0.00</b>           | <b>\$3,000.00</b>  |
| 1 . 1  | Move in, Set up, and Bonds             | 1.0 | \$30,000.00         | \$30,000.00         | \$0.00           | \$30,000.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 1.0         | \$30,000.00         | \$0.00                                    | 1.0  | \$30,000.00         | 100.00%        | \$0.00                  | \$3,000.00         |
| <b>2 - Demolition</b>                          |  |     | <b>\$20,000.00</b>  | <b>\$20,000.00</b>  | <b>\$0.00</b>    | <b>\$20,000.00</b>      |                                 | <b>\$0.00</b> |             | <b>\$20,000.00</b>  | <b>\$0.00</b>                             |  | <b>\$20,000.00</b>  | <b>100.00%</b> | <b>\$0.00</b>           | <b>\$2,000.00</b>  |
| 2 . 1  | Demolish Existing GST                  | 1.0 | \$20,000.00         | \$20,000.00         | \$0.00           | \$20,000.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 1.0         | \$20,000.00         | \$0.00                                    | 1.0  | \$20,000.00         | 100.00%        | \$0.00                  | \$2,000.00         |
| <b>3 - Electrical Construction</b>             |  |     | <b>\$130,000.00</b> | <b>\$130,000.00</b> | <b>\$0.00</b>    | <b>\$130,000.00</b>     |                                 | <b>\$0.00</b> |             | <b>\$1,500.00</b>   | <b>\$0.00</b>                             |  | <b>\$1,500.00</b>   | <b>1.15%</b>   | <b>\$128,500.00</b>     | <b>\$150.00</b>    |
| 3 . 1  | Rough in Building                      | 1.0 | \$30,000.00         | \$30,000.00         | \$0.00           | \$30,000.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00              | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00              | 0.00%          | \$30,000.00             | \$0.00             |
| 3 . 2  | Underground Duct Bank "J"              | 1.0 | \$24,000.00         | \$24,000.00         | \$0.00           | \$24,000.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00              | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00              | 0.00%          | \$24,000.00             | \$0.00             |
| 3 . 3  | Underground Duct Banks "G, H & I"      | 1.0 | \$20,000.00         | \$20,000.00         | \$0.00           | \$20,000.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00              | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00              | 0.00%          | \$20,000.00             | \$0.00             |
| 3 . 4  | Underground Electrical Pull Box        | 1.0 | \$3,000.00          | \$3,000.00          | \$0.00           | \$3,000.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00              | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00              | 0.00%          | \$3,000.00              | \$0.00             |
| 3 . 5  | Existing MCC Modifications             | 1.0 | \$12,000.00         | \$12,000.00         | \$0.00           | \$12,000.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00              | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00              | 0.00%          | \$12,000.00             | \$0.00             |
| 3 . 6  | Existing Autosensory Modifications     | 1.0 | \$25,000.00         | \$25,000.00         | \$0.00           | \$25,000.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00              | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00              | 0.00%          | \$25,000.00             | \$0.00             |
| 3 . 7  | GST 1 Electrical Install               | 1.0 | \$2,500.00          | \$2,500.00          | \$0.00           | \$2,500.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00              | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00              | 0.00%          | \$2,500.00              | \$0.00             |
| 3 . 8  | Hydrotank 3 Electrical Install         | 1.0 | \$2,000.00          | \$2,000.00          | \$0.00           | \$2,000.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.75        | \$1,500.00          | \$0.00                                    | 0.75   | \$1,500.00          | 75.00%         | \$500.00                | \$150.00           |
| 3 . 9  | Cooling Tower Electrical Install       | 1.0 | \$2,500.00          | \$2,500.00          | \$0.00           | \$2,500.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00              | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00              | 0.00%          | \$2,500.00              | \$0.00             |
| 3 . 10   | Above Grade Electrical Work            | 1.0 | \$2,500.00          | \$2,500.00          | \$0.00           | \$2,500.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00              | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00              | 0.00%          | \$2,500.00              | \$0.00             |
| 3 . 11   | Wire & Cable Installed                 | 1.0 | \$6,000.00          | \$6,000.00          | \$0.00           | \$6,000.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00              | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00              | 0.00%          | \$6,000.00              | \$0.00             |
| 3 . 12   | Testing and Checkout                   | 1.0 | \$500.00            | \$500.00            | \$0.00           | \$500.00                | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00              | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00              | 0.00%          | \$500.00                | \$0.00             |
| <b>4 - Plant Work and New GST 1</b>            |  |     | <b>\$570,000.00</b> | <b>\$570,000.00</b> | <b>\$0.00</b>    | <b>\$570,000.00</b>     |                                 | <b>\$0.00</b> |             | <b>\$117,490.00</b> | <b>\$0.00</b>                             |  | <b>\$117,490.00</b> | <b>20.61%</b>  | <b>\$452,510.00</b>     | <b>\$11,749.00</b> |
| 4 . 1  | Strip & Excavate for GST Foundation    | 1.0 | \$10,000.00         | \$10,000.00         | \$0.00           | \$10,000.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 1.0         | \$10,000.00         | \$0.00                                    | 1.0  | \$10,000.00         | 100.00%        | \$0.00                  | \$1,000.00         |
| 4 . 2  | Compact Subgrade                       | 1.0 | \$3,000.00          | \$3,000.00          | \$0.00           | \$3,000.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 1.0         | \$3,000.00          | \$0.00                                    | 1.0  | \$3,000.00          | 100.00%        | \$0.00                  | \$300.00           |
| 4 . 3  | Set Inside Forms for Ring Foundation   | 1.0 | \$8,000.00          | \$8,000.00          | \$0.00           | \$8,000.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 1.0         | \$8,000.00          | \$0.00                                    | 1.0  | \$8,000.00          | 100.00%        | \$0.00                  | \$800.00           |
| 4 . 4  | Install Rebar for Ring Foundation      | 1.0 | \$14,000.00         | \$14,000.00         | \$0.00           | \$14,000.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 1.0         | \$14,000.00         | \$0.00                                    | 1.0  | \$14,000.00         | 100.00%        | \$0.00                  | \$1,400.00         |
| 4 . 5  | Set Outside Forms for Ring Foundation  | 1.0 | \$8,000.00          | \$8,000.00          | \$0.00           | \$8,000.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 1.0         | \$8,000.00          | \$0.00                                    | 1.0  | \$8,000.00          | 100.00%        | \$0.00                  | \$800.00           |
| 4 . 6  | Pour Concrete for Ring Foundation      | 1.0 | \$50,000.00         | \$50,000.00         | \$0.00           | \$50,000.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 1.0         | \$50,000.00         | \$0.00                                    | 1.0  | \$50,000.00         | 100.00%        | \$0.00                  | \$5,000.00         |
| 4 . 7  | Cure & Strip Forms for Ring Foundation | 1.0 | \$1,000.00          | \$1,000.00          | \$0.00           | \$1,000.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 1.0         | \$1,000.00          | \$0.00                                    | 1.0  | \$1,000.00          | 100.00%        | \$0.00                  | \$100.00           |

| A<br>Item No. | B<br>Description of Work            | C   |              |                 |                  |                         | D                               |        | E           |             | F<br>Materials Presently Stored(Not in D OR E) | G  |             | H<br>Balance to Finish (C-G) | Retainage    |            |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----|--------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|-------------|-------------|--|--|-------------|------------------------------|--------------|------------|
|               |                                     | Qty | Unit Price   | Scheduled Value | Approved Changes | Revised Scheduled Value | From Previous Application (D+E) |        | This Period |             |  | Total Completed and Stored to Date (D + E + F) |             |                              |              | % (G/C)    |
|               |                                     |     |              |                 |                  |                         | Qty                             | Value  | Qty         | Value       |  | Qty  | Value       |                              |              |            |
| 4 . 8         | Backfill GST Ring Foundation        | 1.0 | \$20,000.00  | \$20,000.00     | \$0.00           | \$20,000.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 1.0         | \$20,000.00 | \$0.00   | 1.0  | \$20,000.00 | 100.00%                      | \$0.00       | \$2,000.00 |
| 4 . 9         | Fine Grade Backfill                 | 1.0 | \$2,000.00   | \$2,000.00      | \$0.00           | \$2,000.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 1.0         | \$2,000.00  | \$0.00   | 1.0  | \$2,000.00  | 100.00%                      | \$0.00       | \$200.00   |
| 4 . 10        | Set Asphaltic Tank Padding          | 1.0 | \$10,000.00  | \$10,000.00     | \$0.00           | \$10,000.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 0.0         | \$0.00      | \$0.00   | 0.0  | \$0.00      | 0.00%                        | \$10,000.00  | \$0.00     |
| 4 . 11        | Erect GST 2                         | 1.0 | \$121,008.00 | \$121,008.00    | \$0.00           | \$121,008.00            | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 0.0         | \$0.00      | \$0.00   | 0.0  | \$0.00      | 0.00%                        | \$121,008.00 | \$0.00     |
| 4 . 12        | Disinfect & Fill GST 2              | 1.0 | \$1,000.00   | \$1,000.00      | \$0.00           | \$1,000.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 0.0         | \$0.00      | \$0.00   | 0.0  | \$0.00      | 0.00%                        | \$1,000.00   | \$0.00     |
| 4 . 13        | Bac-T's for GST 2                   | 1.0 | \$500.00     | \$500.00        | \$0.00           | \$500.00                | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 0.0         | \$0.00      | \$0.00   | 0.0  | \$0.00      | 0.00%                        | \$500.00     | \$0.00     |
| 4 . 14        | Settlement & Leak Testing for GST 2 | 1.0 | \$500.00     | \$500.00        | \$0.00           | \$500.00                | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 0.0         | \$0.00      | \$0.00   | 0.0  | \$0.00      | 0.00%                        | \$500.00     | \$0.00     |
| 4 . 15        | Excavate Foundation                 | 1.0 | \$835.00     | \$835.00        | \$0.00           | \$835.00                | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 0.0         | \$0.00      | \$0.00   | 0.0  | \$0.00      | 0.00%                        | \$835.00     | \$0.00     |
| 4 . 16        | Install Reinforcing                 | 1.0 | \$835.00     | \$835.00        | \$0.00           | \$835.00                | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 0.0         | \$0.00      | \$0.00   | 0.0  | \$0.00      | 0.00%                        | \$835.00     | \$0.00     |
| 4 . 17        | Pour Footings                       | 1.0 | \$1,670.00   | \$1,670.00      | \$0.00           | \$1,670.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 0.0         | \$0.00      | \$0.00   | 0.0  | \$0.00      | 0.00%                        | \$1,670.00   | \$0.00     |
| 4 . 18        | Form Columns                        | 1.0 | \$1,670.00   | \$1,670.00      | \$0.00           | \$1,670.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 0.0         | \$0.00      | \$0.00   | 0.0  | \$0.00      | 0.00%                        | \$1,670.00   | \$0.00     |
| 4 . 19        | Pour Columns                        | 1.0 | \$5,000.00   | \$5,000.00      | \$0.00           | \$5,000.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 0.0         | \$0.00      | \$0.00   | 0.0  | \$0.00      | 0.00%                        | \$5,000.00   | \$0.00     |
| 4 . 20        | Form and Pour Housekeeping Pad      | 1.0 | \$13,360.00  | \$13,360.00     | \$0.00           | \$13,360.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 0.0         | \$0.00      | \$0.00   | 0.0  | \$0.00      | 0.00%                        | \$13,360.00  | \$0.00     |
| 4 . 21        | Furnish and Install Galvanized Skid | 1.0 | \$15,688.00  | \$15,688.00     | \$0.00           | \$15,688.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 0.0         | \$0.00      | \$0.00   | 0.0  | \$0.00      | 0.00%                        | \$15,688.00  | \$0.00     |
| 4 . 22        | Set Cooling Tower                   | 1.0 | \$8,000.00   | \$8,000.00      | \$0.00           | \$8,000.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 0.0         | \$0.00      | \$0.00   | 0.0  | \$0.00      | 0.00%                        | \$8,000.00   | \$0.00     |
| 4 . 23        | Set Heat Exchanger                  | 1.0 | \$1,000.00   | \$1,000.00      | \$0.00           | \$1,000.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 0.0         | \$0.00      | \$0.00   | 0.0  | \$0.00      | 0.00%                        | \$1,000.00   | \$0.00     |
| 4 . 24        | Relocate 3" Water Line              | 1.0 | \$5,364.00   | \$5,364.00      | \$0.00           | \$5,364.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 0.0         | \$0.00      | \$0.00   | 0.0  | \$0.00      | 0.00%                        | \$5,364.00   | \$0.00     |
| 4 . 25        | Relocate CL2 Solution Line          | 1.0 | \$1,490.00   | \$1,490.00      | \$0.00           | \$1,490.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 1.0         | \$1,490.00  | \$0.00   | 1.0  | \$1,490.00  | 100.00%                      | \$0.00       | \$149.00   |
| 4 . 26        | 12" Hydrotank Tie In                | 1.0 | \$26,820.00  | \$26,820.00     | \$0.00           | \$26,820.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 0.0         | \$0.00      | \$0.00   | 0.0  | \$0.00      | 0.00%                        | \$26,820.00  | \$0.00     |
| 4 . 27        | Air Line                            | 1.0 | \$1,490.00   | \$1,490.00      | \$0.00           | \$1,490.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 0.0         | \$0.00      | \$0.00   | 0.0  | \$0.00      | 0.00%                        | \$1,490.00   | \$0.00     |
| 4 . 28        | 12" DI PW CW Underground            | 1.0 | \$20,860.00  | \$20,860.00     | \$0.00           | \$20,860.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 0.0         | \$0.00      | \$0.00   | 0.0  | \$0.00      | 0.00%                        | \$20,860.00  | \$0.00     |
| 4 . 29        | 12" DI PW HW Underground            | 1.0 | \$20,860.00  | \$20,860.00     | \$0.00           | \$20,860.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 0.0         | \$0.00      | \$0.00   | 0.0  | \$0.00      | 0.00%                        | \$20,860.00  | \$0.00     |
| 4 . 30        | CW & HW Above ground                | 1.0 | \$20,860.00  | \$20,860.00     | \$0.00           | \$20,860.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 0.0         | \$0.00      | \$0.00   | 0.0  | \$0.00      | 0.00%                        | \$20,860.00  | \$0.00     |
| 4 . 31        | Supports                            | 1.0 | \$3,725.00   | \$3,725.00      | \$0.00           | \$3,725.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 0.0         | \$0.00      | \$0.00   | 0.0  | \$0.00      | 0.00%                        | \$3,725.00   | \$0.00     |
| 4 . 32        | Tie in to Cooling Tower             | 1.0 | \$2,980.00   | \$2,980.00      | \$0.00           | \$2,980.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00 | 0.0         | \$0.00      | \$0.00   | 0.0  | \$0.00      | 0.00%                        | \$2,980.00   | \$0.00     |

| A  | B  | C     |                    |                    |                  |                         | D                               |               | E           |                    | F   | G  |                    | H              | Retainage          |                         |
|--|--|-------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------|---|--|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
|  |  | Qty   | Unit Price         | Scheduled Value    | Approved Changes | Revised Scheduled Value | From Previous Application (D+E) |               | This Period |                    | Materials Presently Stored(Not in D OR E) | Total Completed and Stored to Date (D + E + F) |                    | % (G/C)        |                    | Balance to Finish (C-G) |
|  |  |       |                    |                    |                  |                         | Qty                             | Value         | Qty         | Value              |   | Qty  | Value              |                |                    |                         |
| 4 . 33   | 12" GST Fill Line                        | 1.0   | \$25,330.00        | \$25,330.00        | \$0.00           | \$25,330.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00             | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00             | 0.00%          | \$25,330.00        | \$0.00                  |
| 4 . 34   | 8" GST Fill Line                         | 1.0   | \$22,350.00        | \$22,350.00        | \$0.00           | \$22,350.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00             | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00             | 0.00%          | \$22,350.00        | \$0.00                  |
| 4 . 35   | 12" GST Suction Line                     | 1.0   | \$7,450.00         | \$7,450.00         | \$0.00           | \$7,450.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00             | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00             | 0.00%          | \$7,450.00         | \$0.00                  |
| 4 . 36   | 12" GST Equalization Line                | 1.0   | \$32,780.00        | \$32,780.00        | \$0.00           | \$32,780.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00             | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00             | 0.00%          | \$32,780.00        | \$0.00                  |
| 4 . 37   | 12" GST Overflow                         | 1.0   | \$7,450.00         | \$7,450.00         | \$0.00           | \$7,450.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00             | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00             | 0.00%          | \$7,450.00         | \$0.00                  |
| 4 . 38   | Concrete Support                         | 1.0   | \$1,490.00         | \$1,490.00         | \$0.00           | \$1,490.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00             | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00             | 0.00%          | \$1,490.00         | \$0.00                  |
| 4 . 39   | GST Splash Pad                           | 1.0   | \$3,725.00         | \$3,725.00         | \$0.00           | \$3,725.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00             | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00             | 0.00%          | \$3,725.00         | \$0.00                  |
| 4 . 40   | Paint GST Piping                         | 1.0   | \$30,000.00        | \$30,000.00        | \$0.00           | \$30,000.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00             | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00             | 0.00%          | \$30,000.00        | \$0.00                  |
| 4 . 41   | 4" Sanitary Drain                        | 1.0   | \$13,410.00        | \$13,410.00        | \$0.00           | \$13,410.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00             | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00             | 0.00%          | \$13,410.00        | \$0.00                  |
| 4 . 42   | Form and Pour Sidewalks                  | 1.0   | \$5,000.00         | \$5,000.00         | \$0.00           | \$5,000.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00             | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00             | 0.00%          | \$5,000.00         | \$0.00                  |
| 4 . 43   | Rough Grade Site                         | 1.0   | \$7,500.00         | \$7,500.00         | \$0.00           | \$7,500.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00             | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00             | 0.00%          | \$7,500.00         | \$0.00                  |
| 4 . 44   | Fine Grade Site                          | 1.0   | \$7,500.00         | \$7,500.00         | \$0.00           | \$7,500.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00             | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00             | 0.00%          | \$7,500.00         | \$0.00                  |
| 4 . 45   | Cut Swales                               | 1.0   | \$2,000.00         | \$2,000.00         | \$0.00           | \$2,000.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00             | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00             | 0.00%          | \$2,000.00         | \$0.00                  |
| 4 . 46   | Hydromulch Site                          | 1.0   | \$2,500.00         | \$2,500.00         | \$0.00           | \$2,500.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00             | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00             | 0.00%          | \$2,500.00         | \$0.00                  |
| <b>5 - Cooling Tower</b>                           |  |       | <b>\$90,000.00</b> | <b>\$90,000.00</b> | <b>\$0.00</b>    | <b>\$90,000.00</b>      |                                 | <b>\$0.00</b> |             | <b>\$0.00</b>      | <b>\$0.00</b>                             |  | <b>\$0.00</b>      | <b>0.00%</b>   | <b>\$90,000.00</b> | <b>\$0.00</b>           |
| 5 . 1  | Furnish Delta Cooling Tower and Fan Mods | 1.0   | \$90,000.00        | \$90,000.00        | \$0.00           | \$90,000.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00             | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00             | 0.00%          | \$90,000.00        | \$0.00                  |
| <b>6 - Heat Exchanger</b>                          |  |       | <b>\$42,000.00</b> | <b>\$42,000.00</b> | <b>\$0.00</b>    | <b>\$42,000.00</b>      |                                 | <b>\$0.00</b> |             | <b>\$42,000.00</b> | <b>\$0.00</b>                             |  | <b>\$42,000.00</b> | <b>100.00%</b> | <b>\$0.00</b>      | <b>\$4,200.00</b>       |
| 6 . 1  | Furnish Alfa Laval Heat Exchanger        | 1.0   | \$42,000.00        | \$42,000.00        | \$0.00           | \$42,000.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 1.0         | \$42,000.00        | \$0.00                                    | 1.0  | \$42,000.00        | 100.00%        | \$0.00             | \$4,200.00              |
| <b>7 - 10,000 Gallon HPT(See Alt. Bid Item A2)</b> |  |       | <b>\$0.00</b>      | <b>\$0.00</b>      | <b>\$0.00</b>    | <b>\$0.00</b>           |                                 | <b>\$0.00</b> |             | <b>\$0.00</b>      | <b>\$0.00</b>                             |  | <b>\$0.00</b>      | <b>100.00%</b> | <b>\$0.00</b>      | <b>\$0.00</b>           |
| 7 . 1  | 10,000 Gallon Hydropneumatic Tank        | 1.0   | \$0.00             | \$0.00             | \$0.00           | \$0.00                  | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00             | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00             | 100.00%        | \$0.00             | \$0.00                  |
| <b>8 - Trench Safety System</b>                    |  |       | <b>\$1.00</b>      | <b>\$350.00</b>    | <b>\$0.00</b>    | <b>\$350.00</b>         |                                 | <b>\$0.00</b> |             | <b>\$0.00</b>      | <b>\$0.00</b>                             |  | <b>\$0.00</b>      | <b>0.00%</b>   | <b>\$350.00</b>    | <b>\$0.00</b>           |
| 8 . 1  | Provide Trench Safety System             | 350.0 | \$1.00             | \$350.00           | \$0.00           | \$350.00                | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00             | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00             | 0.00%          | \$350.00           | \$0.00                  |
| <b>9 - SWPPP</b>                                   |  |       | <b>\$5,000.00</b>  | <b>\$5,000.00</b>  | <b>\$0.00</b>    | <b>\$5,000.00</b>       |                                 | <b>\$0.00</b> |             | <b>\$0.00</b>      | <b>\$0.00</b>                             |  | <b>\$0.00</b>      | <b>0.00%</b>   | <b>\$5,000.00</b>  | <b>\$0.00</b>           |
| 9 . 1  | Installation and Maintenance SWPPP       | 1.0   | \$5,000.00         | \$5,000.00         | \$0.00           | \$5,000.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00             | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00             | 0.00%          | \$5,000.00         | \$0.00                  |
| <b>10 - HPT Touch Up Coating</b>                   |  |       | <b>\$10.00</b>     | <b>\$1,200.00</b>  | <b>\$0.00</b>    | <b>\$1,200.00</b>       |                                 | <b>\$0.00</b> |             | <b>\$0.00</b>      | <b>\$0.00</b>                             |  | <b>\$0.00</b>      | <b>0.00%</b>   | <b>\$1,200.00</b>  | <b>\$0.00</b>           |

| A   | B  | C     |                       |                     |                    |                         | D                               |               | E           |                     | F   | G  |                     | H             |                         |                    |
|---|--|-------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------------|---|--|---------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Item No.  | Description of Work  | Qty   | Unit Price            | Scheduled Value     | Approved Changes   | Revised Scheduled Value | From Previous Application (D+E) |               | This Period |                     | Materials Presently Stored(Not in D OR E) | Total Completed and Stored to Date (D + E + F) |                     | % (G/C)       | Balance to Finish (C-G) | Retainage          |
|   |  |       |                       |                     |                    |                         | Qty                             | Value         | Qty         | Value               |   | Qty  | Value               |               |                         |                    |
| 10 . 1  | Touch up Coating of Exterior Hydrotanks and Piping         | 120.0 | \$10.00               | \$1,200.00          | \$0.00             | \$1,200.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00              | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00              | 0.00%         | \$1,200.00              | \$0.00             |
| <b>11 - HPT Coating</b>                         |  |       | <b>\$6,000.00</b>     | <b>\$6,000.00</b>   | <b>\$0.00</b>      | <b>\$6,000.00</b>       |                                 | <b>\$0.00</b> |             | <b>\$0.00</b>       | <b>\$0.00</b>                             |  | <b>\$0.00</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>  | <b>\$6,000.00</b>       | <b>\$0.00</b>      |
| 11 . 1  | Blast and Recoat Interior HPT 1                            | 1.0   | \$6,000.00            | \$6,000.00          | \$0.00             | \$6,000.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00              | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00              | 0.00%         | \$6,000.00              | \$0.00             |
| <b>12 - Surface Prep and Coat Booster Pumps</b> |  |       | <b>\$10,000.00</b>    | <b>\$10,000.00</b>  | <b>\$0.00</b>      | <b>\$10,000.00</b>      |                                 | <b>\$0.00</b> |             | <b>\$0.00</b>       | <b>\$0.00</b>                             |  | <b>\$0.00</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>  | <b>\$10,000.00</b>      | <b>\$0.00</b>      |
| 12 . 1  | Blast and Recoat Booster Pumps and Piping                  | 1.0   | \$10,000.00           | \$10,000.00         | \$0.00             | \$10,000.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00              | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00              | 0.00%         | \$10,000.00             | \$0.00             |
| <b>A2 - In lieu of Bid item #7</b>              |  |       | <b>\$92,000.00</b>    | <b>\$92,000.00</b>  | <b>\$0.00</b>      | <b>\$92,000.00</b>      |                                 | <b>\$0.00</b> |             | <b>\$69,500.00</b>  | <b>\$0.00</b>                             |  | <b>\$69,500.00</b>  | <b>75.54%</b> | <b>\$22,500.00</b>      | <b>\$6,950.00</b>  |
| 13 . 1  | Form HPT Footings  | 1.0   | \$5,500.00            | \$5,500.00          | \$0.00             | \$5,500.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 1.0         | \$5,500.00          | \$0.00                                    | 1.0  | \$5,500.00          | 100.00%       | \$0.00                  | \$550.00           |
| 13 . 2  | Pour HPT Footings  | 1.0   | \$17,000.00           | \$17,000.00         | \$0.00             | \$17,000.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 1.0         | \$17,000.00         | \$0.00                                    | 1.0  | \$17,000.00         | 100.00%       | \$0.00                  | \$1,700.00         |
| 13 . 3  | Strip Forms  | 1.0   | \$1,000.00            | \$1,000.00          | \$0.00             | \$1,000.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 1.0         | \$1,000.00          | \$0.00                                    | 1.0  | \$1,000.00          | 100.00%       | \$0.00                  | \$100.00           |
| 13 . 4  | Install 15,000 Gallon Hydrotank                            | 1.0   | \$46,000.00           | \$46,000.00         | \$0.00             | \$46,000.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 1.0         | \$46,000.00         | \$0.00                                    | 1.0  | \$46,000.00         | 100.00%       | \$0.00                  | \$4,600.00         |
| 13 . 5  | Install Misc. HPT Appurtenances                            | 1.0   | \$2,500.00            | \$2,500.00          | \$0.00             | \$2,500.00              | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00              | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00              | 0.00%         | \$2,500.00              | \$0.00             |
| 13 . 6  | Blast and Prime HPT  | 1.0   | \$10,000.00           | \$10,000.00         | \$0.00             | \$10,000.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00              | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00              | 0.00%         | \$10,000.00             | \$0.00             |
| 13 . 7  | Paint Interior and Exterior of HPT                         | 1.0   | \$10,000.00           | \$10,000.00         | \$0.00             | \$10,000.00             | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00              | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00              | 0.00%         | \$10,000.00             | \$0.00             |
| <b>Change Order 001</b>                         |  |       | <b>\$23,895.23</b>    | <b>\$0.00</b>       | <b>\$23,895.23</b> | <b>\$23,895.23</b>      |                                 | <b>\$0.00</b> |             | <b>\$0.00</b>       | <b>\$0.00</b>                             |  | <b>\$0.00</b>       | <b>0.00%</b>  | <b>\$23,895.23</b>      | <b>\$0.00</b>      |
| 14 . 1  | Item 13 - Additional cost for the bolted steel GST pricing | 1.0   | \$23,895.23           | \$0.00              | \$23,895.23        | \$23,895.23             | 0.0                             | \$0.00        | 0.0         | \$0.00              | \$0.00                                    | 0.0  | \$0.00              | 0.00%         | \$23,895.23             | \$0.00             |
| <b>Grand Total:</b>                             |  |       | <b>\$1,018,906.23</b> | <b>\$996,550.00</b> | <b>\$23,895.23</b> | <b>\$1,020,445.23</b>   |                                 | <b>\$0.00</b> |             | <b>\$280,490.00</b> | <b>\$0.00</b>                             |  | <b>\$280,490.00</b> | <b>27.49%</b> | <b>\$739,955.23</b>     | <b>\$28,049.00</b> |

**AFFIDAVIT OF BILLS PAID**

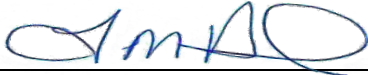
**THE STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF HARRIS**

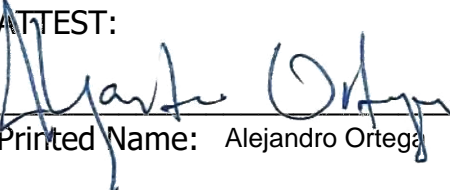
I, T. Michael Haralson being duly sworn that he is Vice President of R & B Group, Inc., of Harris county, Texas (hereinafter called "Company"); and

That said company has performed work and/or furnished material for Water Plant 3 Improvements for City of Montgomery (hereinafter called "Owner"), pursuant to a contract, dated Contract Date (hereinafter called "Contract") for the construction of:  
Water Plant No. 3 Improvements

That all just and lawful invoices against the Company for labor, materials and expendable equipment employed in the performance of the Contract have been paid in full prior to acceptance of payments for the Owner; and

That no mechanic's or materialman's liens have been filed upon the property of the Owner or materials incorporated into the Facilities.

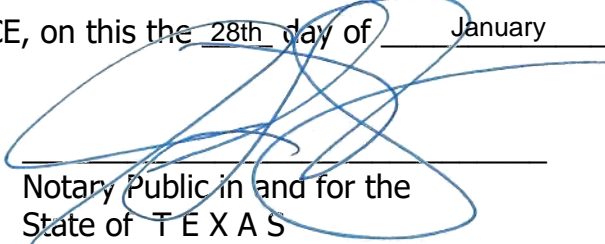
By:   
Printed Name: T. Michael Haralson  
Title: Vice President

ATTEST:  
  
Printed Name: Alejandro Ortega

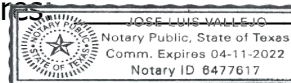
**THE STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF HARRIS**

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared T. Michael Haralson, Vice President, of R & B Group, Inc., known to me to be the person and office whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she executed the same as the act and deed of such R & B Group, Inc., for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, on this the 28th day of January,  
2021

  
Notary Public in and for the  
State of T E X A S

Printed Name: Jose Vallejo  
Commission Expires \_\_\_\_\_



PARTIAL / FINAL WAIVER OF LIEN

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

The undersigned contracted with City of Montgomery to furnish labor and material in connection with certain improvements to real property located in Harris County Texas which improvements are described as follows:

Construction of Water Plant No. 3 to serve City of Montgomery

In consideration of Pay Estimate No. 1 in the amount of Two Hundred Fifty Two Thousand Four Hundred Forty One Dollars and 00/100 DOLLARS (\$ 252,441.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, the undersigned does hereby waive and release any mechanics' lien or materialmen's lien or claims of lien that the undersigned has or hereafter has on the above-mentioned real property on account of any labor performed or materials furnished or to be furnished or labor performed and materials furnished by the undersigned pursuant to the above-mentioned contract or any constitutional lien that the undersigned may have.

Undersigned hereby guarantees that all bids for labor performed and/or materials furnished in the erection and construction of such improvements on the Property have been fully paid and satisfied and Undersigned does further guarantee that if for any reason a lien or liens are filed for material or labor against said Property arising out of any bills for material or labor in connection with the erection or construction of said improvements thereon, Undersigned will obtain a settlement of such lien or liens and proper release thereof shall be obtained.

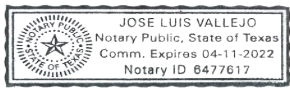
R+B Group, Inc.
CONTRACTOR
[Signature]
Signature

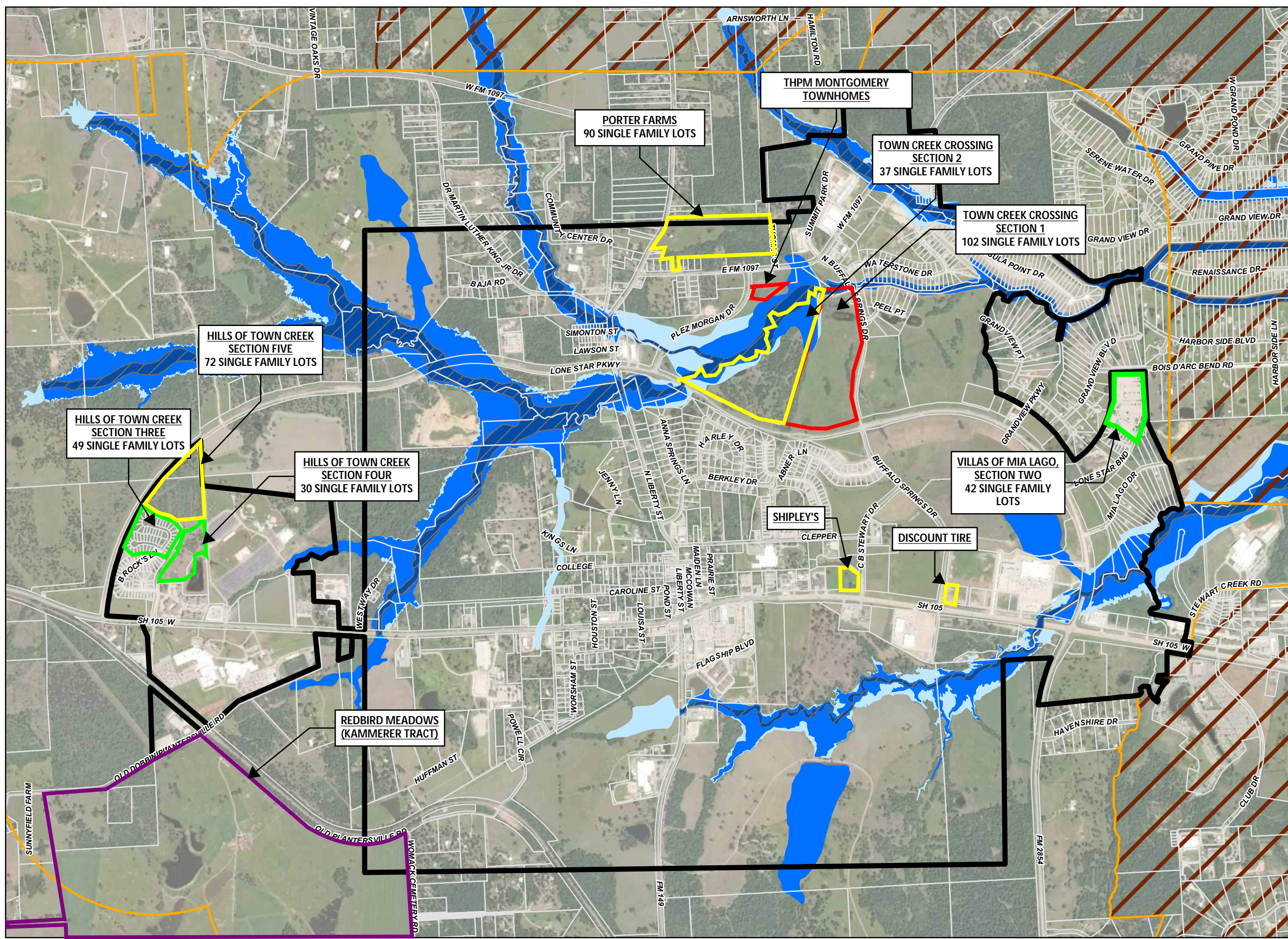
T. Michael Haralson
Name
Vice President
Title

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, on this the 28th day of January, 2021 to certify which witness my hand and seal of office.

[Signature]
NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of Texas

My Commission Expires:
4/11/22





**LEGEND**

- City Limits
- City ETJ
- City of Conroe ETJ
- MCAD Parcels
- Floodway
- 100-year
- 500-year
- Complete/Under Warranty
- Under Construction
- In Design
- Planning/Feasibility

**ACTIVE DEVELOPMENTS (JANUARY 2022)**

0 750 1,500  
Feet

1 inch equals 1,500 feet

Scale bar and north arrow.

User Name: JCP  
 Date: 3/17/2020  
 Project Number: W5641-0900-18  
 Practice Workspace\Corporate Services\GIS\Scratch\Workspace\Jaka\OLD\_DRIVE\HO-HH\71\Projects\Districts\City Of Montgomery\Projects\2020\March\Active Developments (11x17).mxd